



# The Canadian Association of Geographers Directory

---

# 2021

## L'Annuaire de l'Association Canadienne des Géographes

PO Box 35047 Westgate  
Ottawa, ON K1Z 1A2

[www.cag-acg.ca](http://www.cag-acg.ca)  
[info@cag-acg.ca](mailto:info@cag-acg.ca)



Canadian Association of Geographers  
Association Canadienne des Géographes



# Canadian Association of Geographers

---

# Association Canadienne des Géographes

[www.cag-acg.ca](http://www.cag-acg.ca)  
[info@cag-acg.ca](mailto:info@cag-acg.ca)

PO Box 35047 Westgate  
Ottawa, ON K1Z 1A2

## Executive Committee 2021 Comité exécutif

President / Président  
Neil Hanlon

Vice President / Vice-présidente  
Nathalie Gravel

Secretary-Treasurer / Secrétaire-trésorier  
Joseph Leydon

Councillors / Conseillers

Heather Castleden  
Craig Coburn  
Matt Dyce  
Sinead Earley  
David Lieske (Atlantic / Atlantique)  
Susan Elliott (Ontario)  
Janna Wilson (Prairie / Prairies)  
Chantal Dery (Québec)  
Claire Hay (Western / Ouest)  
Celeste Digiovanni (Student / Étudiante)

Editor of *The Canadian Geographer* / Rédactrice en chef de *Le Géographe Canadien*  
Nadine Schuurman

Executive Director / Directrice exécutive  
Kathryn Laferrière

**Email Address / Adresse électronique :** [info@cag-acg.ca](mailto:info@cag-acg.ca)

**Website / Site web :** [www.cag-acg.ca](http://www.cag-acg.ca)

## Table of Contents

**Geography Department Program Enrolment, Academic Year 2020-2021 /  
Inscription aux départements de géographie, Année académique 2020-2021 .....** iii

---

### **Departments of Geography / Départements de géographie**

Algoma University.....	1
Bishops University.....	2
Brandon University .....	4
Brock University.....	6
Carleton University .....	10
Concordia University .....	14
Dalhousie University.....	18
Kwantlen Polytechnic University .....	22
Lakehead University.....	23
McGill University .....	25
McMaster University .....	30
Memorial University of Newfoundland .....	36
Mount Allison University .....	38
Mount Royal University .....	41
Nipissing University .....	42
Queen's University .....	44
Ryerson University .....	50
Saint Mary's University.....	55
Simon Fraser University .....	58
The King's University.....	64
Thompson Rivers University .....	65
Trent University.....	67
Trinity Western University .....	70
Université de Moncton.....	72
Université de Montréal .....	74
Université de Sherbrooke.....	77
Université du Québec à Chicoutimi.....	80
Université du Québec à Montréal .....	81
Université du Québec à Rimouski.....	87
Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières .....	89
Université Laval .....	90
University of Alberta .....	94
University of Alberta – Augustana Campus.....	98
University of British Columbia .....	99
University of British Columbia – Okanagan Campus .....	105
University of Calgary .....	108
University of the Fraser Valley .....	112
University of Guelph .....	115

University of Lethbridge.....	118
University of Manitoba.....	122
University of Northern British Columbia.....	127
University of Ottawa / Université d'Ottawa .....	130
University of Regina .....	133
University of Saskatchewan .....	135
University of Toronto (Mississauga).....	139
University of Toronto (Scarborough).....	143
University of Toronto (St. George).....	146
University of Victoria.....	152
University of Waterloo .....	156
University of Western Ontario .....	160
University of Winnipeg.....	164
Vancouver Island University.....	167
Wilfrid Laurier University .....	170
York University.....	173

---

## **Appendices / Annexes**

---

Appendix 1 / Annexe 1	Constitution.....	180
Appendix 2 / Annexe 2	CAG AGM / AGA de l'ACG .....	187
Appendix 3 / Annexe 3	Presidents of the CAG / Président(e)s de l'ACG .....	188
Appendix 4 / Annexe 4	CAG Award Winners / Gagnant(es) des prix de l'ACG.....	189
Appendix 5 / Annexe 5	Starkey-Robinson Award Winners / Gagnant(es) du prix Starkey-Robinson .....	194
Appendix 6 / Annexe 6	Julian M. Sceicz Award Winners / Gagnant(es) du prix Julian M. Sceicz .....	196
Appendix 7 / Annexe 7	2017 CAG Undergraduate Award Winners / Gagnant(e)s du prix de premier cycle de l'ACG 2017 .....	197
Appendix 8 / Annexe 8	Study Groups / Groupes d'étude .....	198

# Geography Department Program Enrolment

## Academic Year 2020-2021

University	Undergraduate			Graduate	
	Honours	Majors	Minors	MA/MSc	PhD
Brandon University	2	22	42	—	—
Brock University	167	14	36	18	—
Carleton University	78	27	34	35 <sup>(1)</sup>	35
Concordia University	33	1115 <sup>(2)</sup>	—	134	38
McGill University	42	209	235	36	41
McMaster University	354	54	—	37	50
Memorial University	9	123	86	41	17
Mount Allison University	6	88	56	3	—
Nipissing University	62	—	—	5	—
Queen's University	83 <sup>(3)</sup>	105	92	103	61
Ryerson University	590 <sup>(4)</sup>	—	84	33 <sup>(5)</sup>	—
Saint Mary's University	3	35	24	10	—
Simon Fraser University	1	427	58	22	30
The King's University	—	—	3	—	—
Trent University	67	6	12	—	—
Trinity Western University	—	25 <sup>(6)</sup>	4 <sup>(7)</sup>	—	—
University of Alberta	25	262	56	97	53
University of Alberta, Augustana	—	66	7	—	—
University of British Columbia (UBC)	23	526	174	47	79
UBC, Okanagan	—	56	9	19 <sup>(8)</sup>	—
University of Calgary	—	316	—	82 <sup>(9)</sup>	27
University of the Fraser Valley	—	44	19	—	—
University of Guelph	—	268	91	38 <sup>(10)</sup>	32
University of Lethbridge	29	127	5	29	21
University of Manitoba	24	96	80	5	41
UNBC	—	109	73	20	7
University of Ottawa	88	22	34	18	28
University of Regina	1	39	13	4 <sup>(11)</sup>	1
University of Saskatchewan	36 <sup>(12)</sup>	118 <sup>(12)</sup>	—	21	22
University of Toronto, Mississauga	—	993	380	—	—
University of Toronto, Scarborough	10 <sup>(13)</sup>	477	301	—	—
University of Toronto, St. George	64	344	510	113 <sup>(14)</sup>	122 <sup>(14)</sup>
University of Victoria	16	624	35	38	45
University of Waterloo	694	54	48	123	76
University of Winnipeg	4	146	60	—	—
Vancouver Island University	—	76 <sup>(15)</sup>	13 <sup>(16)</sup>	88 <sup>(17)</sup>	—
York University	622	—	—	32 <sup>(18)</sup>	32

**Note:** footnotes are on the following page iv.

# Inscription aux départements de géographie

## Année académique 2020-2021

<b>Université</b>	<b>1<sup>e</sup> cycle</b>	<b>en maj.</b>	<b>en min.</b>	<b>2<sup>e</sup> cycle</b>	<b>3<sup>e</sup> cycle</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>PhD</b>
Université de Montréal	246	31	37	8 <sup>(a)</sup>	—	51	30
Université du Québec à Chicoutimi (UQAC)	27	—	—	—	—	16	3
Université du Québec à Rimouski (UQAR)	61	3	3	2	—	27	8
Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières (UQTR)	49	—	—	—	—	10	5
Université Laval	140	—	—	43	27	—	—

<sup>(a)</sup> Microprogramme en géomatique et analyse spatiale + DESS en géographie et études environnementales

---

### Footnotes for table on page iii

- (1) 10 MA, 25 MSc
- (2) Majors / Specializations / Minors combined
- (3) Certificate in Geographic Information Science = 69, Certificate in Urban Planning Studies = 70
- (4) 244 BA Geographic Analysis + 346 BA Environment and Urban Sustainability, full-time
- (5) 25 full-time + 8 part-time MSA (Spatial Analysis)
- (6) 5 Geography, 5 Environmental Studies BA, 15 Environmental Studies BSc
- (7) 2 Geography, 1 Environmental Studies BA, 1 Environmental Studies BSc
- (8) Combined graduate students
- (9) 46 MGIS, 36 MA/MSc
- (10) 14 MA, 19 MSc, 5 Master of Conservation Leadership
- (11) 1 MA, 3 MSc
- (12) Includes students in the following degree programs: Environment and Society, Hydrology, Environmental Earth Science, Regional and Urban Planning.
- (13) Specialist
- (14) Tri-campus: Includes 60 MSc Planning, 32 PhD Planning
- (15) 37 BA Major in Geography, 39 BSc Major in Geoscience
- (16) 10 BA Minor in Geography, 3 BSc Minor in Geography
- (17) 33 Master of Geographic Information Systems Applications, 55 Geographic Information Systems Advanced Diploma
- (18) Geography Graduate Program only. Environmental Studies program includes an additional 168 MES students and 70 PhD students.

# **Algoma University**

Department of Geography, Geology, and Land Stewardship  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, P6A 2G4  
705-949-2301

Website: <https://algomau.ca/academics/programs/geography-geology/>

---

## **Department Offers**

B.A. General and Honours in Geography, Geomatics Certificate, Aki & Environmental Stewardship Certificate, Level 1 of the National Aboriginal Lands Managers Association (NALMA) Professional Lands Management Certification Program (PLMCP). We have research, experiential, and programming partnerships with the Lake Superior Living Labs Network, Sault Ste. Marie Food Bank Farm, and NALMA.

## **Faculty**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

William Osei, PhD (Western Ontario)

### *Email Address:*

William.Osei@algomau.ca

### *Associate Professor(s):*

Nairne Cameron<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Ottawa)  
Food Systems and Access  
Spatial Analysis & GIS  
Land Stewardship

Nairne.Cameron@algomau.ca

Chunhua Zhang, PhD (Saskatchewan)  
Remote sensing and GIS applications (Agriculture and ecosystem recovery)

Chunhua.Zhang@algomau.ca

### *Adjunct Professor(s):*

Michael Doyle, PhD (Claremont Graduate School/Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden)  
mfeehandoyle@gmail.com

### *Sessional Faculty:*

Kimberley Whitmore, M.E.S. (Lakehead)  
Interactions between people and the built and natural environments  
Community sustainability and vitality  
Inclusive spaces

Kimberley.Mihell@algomau.ca

---

<sup>1</sup> Department Chair

**Bishop's University**  
Department of Environment and Geography  
Sherbrooke, QC J1M 1Z7  
(819) 822-9600 – Fax (819) 822-9661  
Website: [www.ubishops.ca/eg](http://www.ubishops.ca/eg)

---

### **Department Offers**

BA Geography, BA Environmental Studies, and BSc Environmental Science Honours, major and minor programmes.

Specialization in Sustainable Agriculture and Food Systems [www.ubishops.ca/SAFS](http://www.ubishops.ca/SAFS)

### **Faculty**

*Professors Emeriti:*

J. Derek Booth, PhD (McGill)  
C. G. Rose, PhD (Clark)

*Email Address:*

dbooth@ubishops.ca  
crose@ubishops.ca

*Professors:*

Darren Bardati <sup>1</sup> , PhD (McGill)	dbardati@ubishops.ca
Sustainable agriculture and food systems	
Food and water security	
Adaptation to climate change	
Norman Jones, PhD (Waterloo)	njones@ubishops.ca
Climate change and the Quebec wine industry	
Flood hazards in southern Quebec	
Elisabeth Levac, PhD (Dalhousie)	elevac@ubishops.ca
Holocene	
Impact of air pollution on human health	
Paleoceanography, Paleoclimatology	
Pollen and allergies	
Matthew Peros <sup>2</sup> , PhD (Ottawa)	mperos@ubishops.ca
Holocene environmental change in	
southern Quebec, eastern Canada, and the	
Caribbean Younger Dryas	
Paleoecology and dendroecology	

*Assistant Professor:*

Jane Morrison, PhD (Polytechnic Univ. of Catalonia) jmorriso@ubishops.ca  
Sustainable agriculture and food systems  
Ecosystem services of weeds, wild pollinators

---

<sup>1</sup> Chair (Faculty information as of July 1, 2020)

<sup>2</sup> Tier II Canada Research Chair in Climate and Environmental Change

*Lecturers:*

Bruno Courtemanche, MSc (Sherbrooke)	bcourtem@ubishops.ca
GIS	
Limnology and oceanography	
Remote sensing and instrument design	
Jennifer Downing, M.Ed. (Bishop's)	jdowning@ubishops.ca
Sustainable agriculture and food systems	
Permaculture design	
Urban and community agriculture	

# **Brandon University**

Department of Geography and Environment  
270-18th Street, Brandon, MB R7A 6A9

(204) 727-9677 (Faculty of Science Admin. Ass't) — Fax (204) 728-7346  
Website: <http://www.brandonu.ca/geography/>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA or BSc Environmental Studies Concentration

BA or BSc Geomatics Concentration

BA or BSc Honours

## **Faculty**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

John Everitt, PhD (UC Los Angeles)  
Human geography, tourism  
Rod McGinn, PhD (Manitoba)  
Hydrology, glacial geomorphology, meteorology

### *Email Address:*

everitt@brandonu.ca  
mcginn@brandonu.ca

### *Professor:*

Douglas Ramsey<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Guelph)  
Agricultural restructuring  
Rural community well-being  
Rural tourism

ramsey@brandonu.ca

### *Associate Professors:*

Derrek Eberts<sup>2</sup>, PhD (York)  
Canadian brewing industry  
Tourism impacts  
Downtown revitalization  
Ethnic recreational landscapes  
Rachel Herron<sup>3</sup>, PhD (Queens)  
Rural health  
Aging  
Dementia  
Care and caregiving  
Voluntarism  
Gender and health

ebertsd@brandonu.ca

herronr@brandonu.ca

---

<sup>1</sup> Member of the Department of Rural Development

<sup>2</sup> Chair (Faculty information as of July 1, 2016)

<sup>3</sup> Canada Research Chair, Rural and Remote Mental Health (Tier II)

Alexander Koiter, PhD (UNBC)	koitera@brandonu.ca
Watershed science	
Soil and water conservation	
Geomorphology	
Sediment dynamics	
Christopher Malcolm, PhD (Victoria)	malcolmc@brandonu.ca
Wildlife management	
Wildlife ecotourism	
Human dimensions of wildlife and tourism	
Pete Whittington, PhD (Waterloo)	whittingtonp@brandonu.ca
Hydrology	
Wetlands	
Peatlands	
Dion Wiseman, PhD (Indiana State)	wiseman@brandonu.ca
Land cover mapping	
GIS/Remote sensing	
Unmanned air vehicles	

*Assistant Professors:*

Mizhar Mikati, PhD (York University)	mikatim@brandonu.ca
Political economy of food	
Social and environmental theory	

*Instructional Associate:*

Wenonah van Heyst, MGIS (Calgary)	fraserw@brandonu.ca
-----------------------------------	---------------------

*Adjunct Professors:*

David Lobb, PhD (University of Guelph)	David.Lobb@umanitoba.ca
Aaron Glenn, PhD (University of Manitoba)	aaron.glenncanada.ca
Micrometeorology, soil science, land surface-atmosphere interactions	
Scott Ketcheson, PhD (University of Waterloo)	sketcheson@athabascau.ca
Taras Lychuk, PhD (University of Maryland)	taras.lychuk@canada.ca
Chris Nicolai, PhD (University of Nevada Reno)	cnicolai@deltawaterfowl.org
Maria Strack, PhD (McMaster University)	mstrack@uwaterloo.ca
Ecohydrology, biogeochemistry, wetlands, restoration	
Julie Chamberlain, PhD (York University)	chamberlainj@brandonu.ca
Critical urban social and cultural geography	
Geographies of racialization in Germany and Canada	
Migrant communities and placemaking	

**Brock University**  
Department of Geography and Tourism Studies  
St. Catharines, ON L2S 3A1  
(905) 688-5550, ext. 3484  
Email: [geography@brocku.ca](mailto:geography@brocku.ca)  
Website: <https://brocku.ca/social-sciences/geography/>

---

### **Department Offers**

BA, BSc, MA; faculty also participate in interdisciplinary masters programs in Social Justice and Equity Studies, Sustainability Science and Society, Popular Culture, and Earth Sciences

### **Faculty**

<i>Professor Emeritus:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Hugh J. Gayler, PhD (British Columbia) Niagara's emerging wine culture Planning issues on the rural-urban fringe Smart growth Urbanisation and agricultural land preservation	<a href="mailto:hjgayler@brocku.ca">hjgayler@brocku.ca</a>
Catherine Jean Nash, PhD (Queen's) Feminist geography Gender and sexuality LGBTQ issues Queer theory Social and cultural geography	<a href="mailto:catherine.nash@brocku.ca">catherine.nash@brocku.ca</a>
Anthony B. Shaw, PhD (Western) Climate change impacts, mitigation, and adaptation Delimiting wine appellations and sub-appellations Climatic and topographic analysis for specialty crops Passive and active freeze protection methods for crop production Energy efficient buildings and energy conservation Wind resource assessment for wind power	<a href="mailto:tshaw@brocku.ca">tshaw@brocku.ca</a>

### *Professors:*

David Butz, PhD (McMaster)	<a href="mailto:dbutz@brocku.ca">dbutz@brocku.ca</a>
Road construction, mobility and social change in the global south Community level social organisation in northern Pakistan Mobility justice Qualitative methodology Sound and spatiality Social and cultural geography	
David Fennell, PhD (Western)	<a href="mailto:dfennell@brocku.ca">dfennell@brocku.ca</a>
Ecotourism Nature-based tourism	

Tourism ethics	
Ecotourism policy and planning	
Christopher Fullerton, PhD (Saskatchewan)	chris.fullerton@brocku.ca
Rural planning and development	
Tourism development in Niagara Region	
Ottawa's planning history	
Experiential learning in Geography and Tourism Studies	
Phillip Gordon Mackintosh, PhD (Queen's)	pmackintosh@brocku.ca
Historical mobilities, including bicycling	
Public space and bourgeois culture	
Urban reform and city planning	
Victorian gender relations and fraternalism	
Historical newspapers and liberalism	
John Menzies, PhD (Edinburgh), P. Geo	jmenzies@brocku.ca
Drumlins and MSGL bedforms	
Glacial microsedimentology	
Subglacial sediments	
Past glacial environments	
Michael Pisaric <sup>1</sup> , PhD (Queen's)	mpisaric@brocku.ca
Climate change impacts on northern ecosystems	
Dendrochronology	
Paleolimnology	
Biogeography	
Michael Ripmeester, PhD (Queen's)	mripmeester@brocku.ca
Geographies of popular memory	
Geography and ethnohistory	
Historical and cultural geography	
Historical geographies of First Nations in Ontario	
Dragos Simandan, PhD (Bristol)	simandan@brocku.ca
Economic Geography	
Critical Human Geographies and Critical Urban Theory	
Health, Well-being, and the Politics of Biomedical Research	
Social Theory and Philosophy of the Social Sciences	
Interface between Geography and the Cognitive Sciences	
David J Telfer, PhD (Waterloo)	dtelfer@brocku.ca
Linkages between tourism and development theory	
Tourism planning and development	
Rural tourism development	

*Associate Professors:*

Julia Baird, PhD (Saskatchewan)	jbaird@brocku.ca
Water resilience	
Water governance	
Social-ecological systems	

---

<sup>1</sup> Chair (Faculty information as of July 1, 2019)

Jeff Boggs, PhD (UC Los Angeles)	jeff.boggs@brocku.ca
Economic geography	
Economic evolution of the Niagara Region	
Locational dynamics of media industries	
Regional political economy	
Mixed methods research techniques	
Geographical pedagogy	
David T Brown, PhD (McGill)	dbrown@brocku.ca
Digital tourism and interpretation	
Municipal cultural mapping	
Niagara Greenbelt Gateway Project	
Friends of Laura Secord publications, projects, and initiatives: digital interpretation, Laura Secord Legacy Trail, community infrastructure projects	
Land management plans for the Niagara Parks Commission	
Trail and greenway management	
Sustainable integrated waste management theory and practice	
Danuta De Grosbois, PhD (Carleton)	ddegrosbois@brocku.ca
Sustainable tourism management	
Tourism certification	
Measurement of CSR performance	
CSR reporting in tourism industry	
Atsuko Hashimoto, PhD (Surrey)	ahashimoto@brocku.ca
Socio-cultural and human aspects of tourism development (especially women and children)	
Human rights issues in Tourism	
Sustainable Tourism Development in the rural areas	
Culinary Tourism	
Indigenous Tourism in Japan	
Marilyne Jollineau, PhD (Waterloo)	mjollineau@brocku.ca
Ecological measures of environmental stewardship	
Mapping and monitoring land-use/land-cover change over time	
Remote sensing	
Spatial data analyses	
Kevin Turner, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier)	kturner2@brocku.ca
Climate change	
Northern freshwater landscapes	
Hydrology	
Spatial analysis	
Paleolimnology	
Ebru Ustundag, PhD (York)	eustundag@brocku.ca
Urban geography	
Citizenship studies	
Feminist geographies	
Geographies of sex-work	
Geographies of health and addiction	
Scholarly activism	

*Adjunct Professors:*

Jayson Childs, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier)                            jchild@brocku.ca  
Coastal geomorphology  
Aeolian geomorphology  
Water resources  
Geography and education  
Coastal management

# **Carleton University**

Department of Geography and Environmental Studies  
1125 Colonel By Drive, Ottawa, ON K1S 5B6  
(613) 520-2561 — Fax (613) 520-4301  
Email: [Chair\\_Geography@carleton.ca](mailto:Chair_Geography@carleton.ca)  
Website: <http://www.carleton.ca/geography>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA in Geography; Environmental Studies; Geomatics. BSc in Physical Geography; Geomatics. MA in Geography (Human Geography, Land Resource Use [Management and Appraisal] and GIS). MSc in Geography (Physical Geography; Geomatics) PhD in Geography (Societal Change; Environmental Change)

## **Faculty**

<i>Distinguished Research Professors:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
John Clarke, PhD (Western Ontario) Ethnicity and agriculture	John.Clarke@carleton.ca
Oligarchy and land in the second British Empire: Upper Canada 1788-1841	
D. R. Fraser Taylor, PhD (Edinburgh) The application of geospatial information management to the analysis of key socio-economic problems in national, international and Indigenous contexts and presentation of findings in innovative Cybergographic form and publication	Fraser.Taylor@carleton.ca

### *Professors Emeriti:*

J. Clarke, P. Johnson, F. Klodawsky, F. Mackenzie, M. Ray, P. Ricketts, M. Smith, F. Taylor, J. K. Torrance, J. Tunbridge, I. Wallace

### *Chancellor's Professors:*

Chris Burn, DSc (Durham), P.Geo. Permafrost and ground ice Physical geography of the Yukon and western Arctic Canada	Christopher.Burn@carleton.ca
--	------------------------------

### *Professors:*

Patricia Ballamingie, PhD (Carleton) Food policy and food systems governance	Patricia.Ballamingie@carleton.ca
Michael Brklacich, PhD (Waterloo) Human dimensions of global environmental change Rural and agricultural communities	Michael.Brklacich@carleton.ca
Stephan Gruber, Dr. Sc. Nat. (Zurich) Permafrost and impacts of its thaw Cold environments at high latitude and high elevation	Stephan.Gruber@carleton.ca

Elyn Humphreys, PhD (British Columbia)	Elyn.Humphreys@carleton.ca
Biometeorology	
Carbon cycling in peatlands and Arctic tundra	
<i>Associate Professors:</i>	
Emilie Cameron, PhD (Queen's)	Emilie.Cameron@carleton.ca
Critical northern geographies	
Geographies of Indigenous/non-Indigenous relations, colonialism, and	
Geographies of resource extraction	
Indigenous self-determination	
Karen Hébert, PhD (Michigan)	Karen.Hebert@carleton.ca
Environmental politics in the subarctic North	
Resource industries and commercial fisheries	
Struggles over sustainability	
Pablo Mendez, PhD (British Columbia)	Pablo.Mendez@carleton.ca
Housing and metropolitan change	
Informality and urban livelihoods	
Urbanization and grassroots politics	
Scott Mitchell <sup>1</sup> , PhD (Toronto)	Scott.Mitchell@carleton.ca
Land cover and vegetation mapping in managed landscapes	
Spatial analysis of landscape pattern and environmental processes	
Impacts of climate change and extreme weather on agriculture	
Derek Mueller, PhD (Laval)	Derek.Mueller@carleton.ca
Arctic ice shelves and ice islands	
Breakup of landfast sea ice	
Ice-ocean and ice-atmosphere interaction	
Peter Pulsifer, PhD (Carleton)	Peter.Pulsifer@carleton.ca
Inuit ecological knowledge	
Cross-cultural collaborative research methodologies and ethics	
Linking Inuit and scientific knowledge in decision-making	
Murray Richardson, PhD (Toronto)	Murray.Richardson@carleton.ca
Geomatics and environmental geo-computation	
High-resolution landscape analysis	
Northern watershed ecosystems, cold region hydrology and water quality	
Wetlands	
Jennifer Ridgley, PhD (Toronto)	Jennifer.Ridgley@carleton.ca
Migrants' rights and citizenship in the city	
Urban policing and law enforcement	
Derek A. Smith, PhD (Kansas)	Dereka.Smith@carleton.ca
Cultural geography	
Indigenous knowledges	
Forest use and conservation	
Participatory mapping	

---

<sup>1</sup> Chair (Faculty information as of September 1, 2021)

Sophie Tamas, PhD (Carleton)	Sophie.Tamas@carleton.ca
Arts-based and narrative-based research	
Emotion, affect, identity and change	
Post-traumatic bodies, places and things	
Jill Wigle, PhD (Toronto)	Jill.Wigle@carleton.ca
Informality and urban governance in Latin America	
Geographies of housing, spatial regulation, and precarity in Mexico City	
Land, housing and the Right to the City	
Jesse Vermaire, PhD (McGill)	Jesse.Vermaire@carleton.ca
Aquatic ecology	
Environmental change	
Paleolimnology	

*Assistant Professors:*

David Hugill, PhD (York)	David.Hugill@carleton.ca
Colonial Urbanisms, Urban Political Ecology, Indigenous Urbanization, Political Organizing, Socio-Economic Exclusion, North American Inner Cities	
Koreen Millard, PhD (Carleton)	KoreenMillard@carleton.ca
Remote Sensing of environmental change	
GIS, statistics, time series analysis, machine learning classification	
Dipto Sarkar, PhD (McGill)	Dipto.sarkar@carleton.ca
GIScience, Social Network Analysis, OpenStreetMap, Biodiversity Conservation	
Sheryl-Ann Simpson, PhD (Cornell)	SherylAnn.Simpson@carleton.ca
Migration, place and citizenship	
Environmental justice, health and well-being	
Spatial analysis (participatory, quantitative, qualitative, interpretive)	

*Instructors:*

Khaled Hamdan, PhD (Simon Fraser)	Khaled.Hamdan@carleton.ca
Physical geography/soil science	
Biogeography	
Climate Change	
John Milton, MA (Carleton)	John.Milton@carleton.ca
Grassroots innovation	
Technology, society and the environment	
Innovation studies	
Paul Williams, PhD (Queen's)	Paul.Williams@carleton.ca
Cultural/historical geography	
Post-industrial landscapes	

*Lecturer:*

Meera Karunananthan, MA (Ottawa)	Meera.Karunananthan3@carleton.ca
Feminist political ecology; hydro-social conflicts in the global South; water justice movements; decolonial and anti-racist praxis	

*Adjunct Professors:*

S. Carey, J. Chetelat, G. Crocker, A. Davidson, S. Donaldson, S. Fast, E. Gregorich, B. Harvey, B. Hipwell, J. Ives, S. Kokelj, V. Konrad, C. Levkoe, K. Lindsay, G. Ljubicic, S. Marshall, H. McNairn, P. Morse, P. Mount, S. Nickels, M. Pisaric, J. Spence, P. Sutherland, A. Tivy, A. Vanderzaag, R. Waldick, S. Wolfe

Note: Contact information for Professors Emeriti and Adjunct Professors is available at  
<http://www.carleton.ca/geography/staff-faculty/>

# **Concordia University**

Department of Geography, Planning and Environment  
1455 de Maisonneuve Blvd. West, Montreal, QC H3G 1M8  
(514) 848-2424 ext. 2050

Email: [Geogplanenviro@concordia.ca](mailto:Geogplanenviro@concordia.ca)  
Website: <http://www.gpe.concordia.ca>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA Human Environment, BSc Environmental and Sustainability Science, BSc Environmental Geography, BA Urban Studies, BA Urban Planning, BA Minor in Geospatial Technologies, Undergraduate Certificate in Geospatial Technologies, Master of Science in Geography, Urban and Environmental Studies, Graduate Diploma in Environmental Assessment DEA, Masters of Environment Environmental Assessment, PhD Geography, Urban and Environmental Studies

## **Faculty**

<i>Distinguished Professors Emeritus:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Brian Slack, PhD (McGill) Transport geography with a focus on maritime transportation Port planning and container shipping	brian.slack@concordia.ca
Patricia A. Thornton, PhD (Aberdeen) Population geography Historical Geography of 19th Century Montreal Mortality as an indicator of social and environmental justice	patricia.thornton@concordia.ca
<i>Emeritus Professors:</i>	
S. Robert Aiken, PhD (Penn State) Tropical deforestation Cultural geography Developing country environmental issues	robert.aiken@concordia.ca
Jacqueline M. Anderson, PhD (Wisconsin) Cartographic visualization and design Map user abilities Map skills education	jackie.anderson@concordia.ca
Max Barlow, PhD (McGill) Metropolitan governance Political geography	geogplanenviro@concordia.ca
Leonard Sklar, PhD (California, Berkeley) Fluvial, Hillslope, and Tectonic Geomorphology Engineering Geology Hydrology Ecosystem Restoration	leonard.sklar@concordia.ca

*Professors:*

Pascale Biron, PhD (Montréal)	<a href="mailto:pascale.biron@concordia.ca">pascale.biron@concordia.ca</a>
Hydro-geomorphology and river dynamics, River management in agricultural watersheds Geographical Information Systems Morpho-dynamic numerical modelling Stream restoration for fish habitat	
Alan E. Nash, PhD (Cambridge)	<a href="mailto:alan.nash@concordia.ca">alan.nash@concordia.ca</a>
Cultural geography Restaurants in Montreal Gravestones in Iceland and the Caribbean	
Damon Matthews, PhD (Victoria)	<a href="mailto:damon.matthews@concordia.ca">damon.matthews@concordia.ca</a>
Climate change Global climate modelling	
Monica E. Mulrennan, PhD (Dublin)	<a href="mailto:monica.mulrennan@concordia.ca">monica.mulrennan@concordia.ca</a>
Indigenous resource management Community-based conservation Local adaptation to environmental change Protected areas	
Norma Rantisi, PhD (Toronto)	<a href="mailto:norma.rantisi@concordia.ca">norma.rantisi@concordia.ca</a>
Industrial restructuring Social economy Workforce development Hydro-geomorphology and fluvial dynamics	

*Associate Professors:*

Sébastien Caquard, PhD (Saint-Etienne)	<a href="mailto:sebastien.caquard@concordia.ca">sebastien.caquard@concordia.ca</a>
Mapping narratives Geomedia and the geoweb Geographic information systems	
Pierre Gauthier, PhD (McGill)	<a href="mailto:pierre.gauthier@concordia.ca">pierre.gauthier@concordia.ca</a>
Urban morphogenesis History of development and planning practices in Quebec Impact of normative planning theories on urban form Transportation infrastructure and the quality of urban form	
Kevin Gould, PhD (British Columbia)	<a href="mailto:kevin.gould@concordia.ca">kevin.gould@concordia.ca</a>
Political ecology Critical geography Conservation and development Cold War Latin America, Guatemala	
Jochen Jaeger, Dr. Sc. Nat. (Zurich)	<a href="mailto:jochen.jaeger@concordia.ca">jochen.jaeger@concordia.ca</a>
Landscape ecology Road ecology Monitoring of landscape change Urban sprawl Ecological modelling Impact assessment	

Ted Rutland, PhD (British Columbia)	ted.rutland@concordia.ca
History of urban planning, housing, and policing	
Race and racialization	
Urban political economy	
Jeannine Marie St-Jacques PhD (Queens)	jeanninemarie.st-jacques@concordia.ca
Global environmental change	
Dendroclimatology	
Palynology and paleolimnology	
Climate models	
Hydroclimatology	
Craig Townsend, PhD (Murdoch)	craig.townsend@concordia.ca
Transportation policy, projects and politics, particularly in relation to public transit	
Urban planning in the developing world	

*Assistant Professors:*

Bengi Akbulut PhD (Massachusetts, Amherst)	bengi.akbulut@concordia.ca
Ecological economics	
Political ecology	
Political economy of development	
Feminist economics	
Silvano De la Llata, PhD (Cornell)	silvano.delallata@concordia.ca
Public space	
Participatory community planning	
Urban design	
Social movements and the right to the city	
Urban sociology	
Open-source urban systems	
Planning history	
Urban acupuncture	
Urban spatial theory and subaltern urbanisms	
Youjung Kim PhD (Texas A&M)	youjung.kim@concordia.ca
Land change science	
Land use planning	
Planning methods	
Community resilience	
Urban design	
Angela Kross, PhD (McGill)	angela.kross@concordia.ca
Geospatial technologies	
Ecosystem processes and their controls	
Alexandra Lesnikowski, PhD (McGill)	alexandra.lesnikowski@concordia.ca
Climate change adaptation,	
Adaptation governance	
Adaptation policy analysis	
Comparative policy analysis	
Urban and regional planning	
Systematic evidence synthesis	

Nalini Mohabir, PhD (Leeds)	nalini.mohabir@concordia.ca
Postcolonial Geographies (regional focus: Caribbean)	
Decolonization	
Diaspora	
Urbanization in China	
Sarah Turner, PhD (Calgary)	sarah.turner@concordia.ca
Primate behavioural ecology and conservation	
Animal responses to human-induced environmental change	
Primate mother-infant interactions	
Animals and disability	

*Affiliate Professors:*

Ursula Eicker, PhD (Heriot-Watt University)	ursula.eicker@concordia.ca
Smart and sustainable cities	
Resilient communities and cities	
Govind Gopakumar, PhD (Rensselaer Polytechnic)	govind.gopakumar@concordia.ca
Science and technology studies	
Urban infrastructure	
Water supply	
Automobility	
Shauna Janssen, PhD (Concordia University)	shauna.Janssen@concordia.ca
Performative explorations with and within the urban realm	
Site-responsive performances/ installations	
Urban interventions, Community collaborations	
Amy Luers, PhD (Stanford)	amy.luers@futureearth.org
Global Sustainability	
Climate & Resilience	
Big Data & AI	
Julie Podmore, PhD (McGill)	jpodmore@johnabbott.qc.ca
Lesbian historical geographies	
Feminist geography	
Comparative queer urbanism	
LGBT neighbourhood studies	
LGBT youth and generational studies	
Amy Twigge-Molecey PhD (INRS)	amy.twigge-molecey@concordia.ca
Urban Planning	
Neighbourhood and Community Planning	
Urban Sociology	

# Dalhousie University

Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences

Faculty of Science

Halifax, NS B3H 4R2

Email: [earth.sciences@dal.ca](mailto:earth.sciences@dal.ca)

Website: <https://www.dal.ca/faculty/science/earth-environmental-sciences.html>

---

## Department Offers<sup>1</sup>

Minor in Geography jointly administered by the Faculty of Architecture and Planning, Faculty of Science and Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences; Certificate in GIS; courses in Geography as electives in the BCD, BA and BSc degree programs, cross-listed with courses in contributing departments from Faculties of Architecture & Planning, Science, Arts and Social Sciences. Research and teaching collaborations exist between these faculties plus the Faculties of Computer Science, Health, Law, Management, Medicine and the University Libraries.

### Faculty of Architecture and Planning

Email Address:

#### Professors:

Sarah Bonnemaison, PhD (British Columbia)                            [sarah.bonnemaison@dal.ca](mailto:sarah.bonnemaison@dal.ca)  
*School of Architecture*  
Architecture and temporary urbanism of festivals; commemorative architecture;  
vernacular landscapes; design of interactive exhibition

Ahsan Habib, PhD (Toronto)    [ahsan.habib@dal.ca](mailto:ahsan.habib@dal.ca)  
*School of Planning and Department of Civil and Resource Engineering*  
Travel behaviour modelling; transportation-land use interactions; travel demand  
forecasting; microsimulation of urban systems; physical activity; road safety

Patricia Manuel, PhD (Dalhousie)                                    [patricia.manuel@dal.ca](mailto:patricia.manuel@dal.ca)  
*School of Planning*  
Climate change adaptation planning for coastal regions; coastal community  
planning; marine spatial planning; social vulnerability and climate change;  
watershed and wetland planning

#### Associate Professors:

Eric Rapaport, PhD (RIT, Stockholm)                            [eric.rapaport@dal.ca](mailto:eric.rapaport@dal.ca)  
*School of Planning*  
Climate change adaptation planning; environmental and land use change using  
spatial analysis technology; visualization for planning applications;  
sustainable infrastructure planning; multiple criteria evaluation in  
environmental planning

---

<sup>1</sup> Faculty information as of July 01, 2021. Faculty teaching geography or cross-listed geography courses, or conducting geographic research.

## Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

### Associate Professors:

- Robert Huish, PhD (Simon Fraser) huish@dal.ca  
*Department of International Development Studies*  
Geographies of development; geographies of health and health care; sport and geography; activism; experiential learning
- Martha Radice, PhD (INRS) martha.radice@dal.ca  
*Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology*  
Urban anthropology; anthropology of space/place; public space; public art; public culture; interethnic relations; neighbourhood change; cosmopolitanism; Quebec; Canada; New Orleans
- Matthew Schnurr, PhD (British Columbia) matthew.schnurr@dal.ca  
*Department of International Development Studies*  
Environmental geography; political ecology; agricultural technology; farmer decision-making; historical geography; environmental security and conflict

## Faculty of Health

### Associate Professors:

- Daniel Rainham, PhD (Ottawa) daniel.rainham@dal.ca  
*School of Health and Human Performance, cross-appointed in Community Health and Epidemiology and College of Sustainability*  
Health geography; GIS; GPS; environment and health; epidemiology; sustainability; nature contact; exposure assessment; children's health

## Faculty of Management

### Professor Emeriti:

- Peter N. Duinker, PhD (New Brunswick) peter.duinker@dal.ca  
*School for Resource and Environmental Studies*  
Forest management and policy; environmental assessment; biodiversity assessment; urban forests; climate change

### Professors:

- Karen F. Beazley, PhD (Dalhousie) karen.beazley@dal.ca  
*School for Resource and Environmental Studies*  
Landscape/seascape conservation planning; protected area system design; wildlife habitat connectivity; spatial analysis; Indigenous knowledge systems; conservation and reconciliation; research ethics
- Kate Sherren, PhD (Australian National) kate.sherren@dal.ca  
*School for Resource and Environmental Studies*  
Energy landscapes; built infrastructure; climate adaptation; farm biodiversity; visual methods

*Associate Professors:*

Tony R. Walker, PhD (Nottingham) [trwalker@dal.ca](mailto:trwalker@dal.ca)  
*School for Resource and Environmental Studies*  
Remediation; impacts of industrial pollution; ecological risk assessment;  
environmental effects monitoring; environmental impact assessment;  
aquaculture management; air pollution

*Assistant Professors:*

Andrew S. Medeiros, PhD (York) [andrew.medeiros@dal.ca](mailto:andrew.medeiros@dal.ca)  
*School for Resource and Environmental Studies and College of Sustainability*  
Freshwater ecology; arctic ecology; biogeography; paleolimnology;  
biomonitoring; environmental change; resource development  
Alana Westwood, PhD (Dalhousie) [a.westwood@dal.ca](mailto:a.westwood@dal.ca)  
School for Resource and Environmental Studies  
Species distribution modelling; cumulative effects; forest management planning;  
species at risk management; science policy; coproduction of knowledge  
Melanie Zurba, PhD (University of Manitoba) [melanie.zurba@dal.ca](mailto:melanie.zurba@dal.ca)  
*School for Resource and Environmental Studies and College of Sustainability*  
Environmental governance, collaboration, participation, Indigenous issues,  
qualitative methods

*Instructors:*

Heather Cray, PhD (Waterloo) [hcray@dal.ca](mailto:hcray@dal.ca)  
*School for Resource and Environmental Studies and Department of Earth and  
Environmental Sciences*  
Restoration ecology, landscape ecology, biogeography, environmental  
geography, biogeomorphology, and soil geography

*Lecturers:*

Jennifer Grek Martin, MSc (UW-Madison), MLIS (Dalhousie) [jn625843@dal.ca](mailto:jn625843@dal.ca)  
*School of Information Management*  
Perceptions of place in science fiction/fantasy film and literature; cartographic  
visualizations; geography and cinematic tourism

*Adjunct Instructors:*

Peter Bush, PhD (Western Ontario) [peter.bush@dal.ca](mailto:peter.bush@dal.ca)  
*School for Resource and Environmental Studies*  
Landscape Ecology; old growth forests; geomatics; protected areas

**Faculty of Science**

*Associate Professors:*

Claudio Aporta, PhD (Alberta) [claudio.aporta@dal.ca](mailto:claudio.aporta@dal.ca)  
*Marine Affairs Program*

Inuit use of the Northwest Passage; spatial perception; anthropology of place and space; anthropology of marine environments; coastal and urban development; cartographic representation; geospatial databases

Megan Bailey, PhD (British Columbia) megan.bailey@dal.ca

*Marine Affairs Program*

Global seafood sustainability, fisheries economics, marine governance, global cooperation, transboundary fisheries, fisheries allocation, equity

Shannon Sterling, PhD (Duke) shannon.sterling@dal.ca

*Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences*

Human impacts on global water cycle; surface water hydrology; impacts of land cover change on hydrologic systems and sediment transport

*Assistant Professors:*

Lawrence Plug, PhD (Alaska) lplug@dal.ca

*Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences*

Geomorphology

*University Teaching Fellows:*

Anne Marie Ryan, PhD (Dalhousie), anne.marie.mryan@dal.ca  
3M National Teaching Fellow

*Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences,*

Metals in urban soils

*Instructors:*

Christopher Greene, PhD (Ryerson) csgreene@dal.ca

*Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences*

Geographic Information Science / Systems; Environmental Applications of Remote Sensing; Environmental Decision-Making; Urban Forestry

Amy Mui, PhD (Toronto) amy.mui@dal.ca

*Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences*

Environmental remote sensing; GIS applications; threatened species habitat mapping; landscape connectivity modeling; biodiversity assessment

*Sessional Instructors:*

Amy Siciliano, PhD (Toronto) amy.siciliano@dal.ca

*Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences*

Urban and social geography, environmental geography, cartography

**GIS Centre, University Libraries**

*Lecturers:*

James Boxall, MLIS/MA (Dalhousie) james.boxall@dal.ca

*Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences; School of Planning; Marine Affairs Program*

Geospatial information management; geosurveillance; volunteered geographic information; GIScience; GIS

**Kwantlen Polytechnic University**  
Department of Geography and the Environment  
12666 72 Avenue, Surrey, BC V3W 2M8  
604-599-2000

Website: <https://calendar.kpu.ca/programs-az/arts/geography/>

---

**Department Offers**

Bachelor of Arts, Major in Applied Geography

Bachelor of Arts, Minor in Geography

Associate of Arts, Geography

<b>Faculty</b>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Leonora King, PhD (UBC) Fluvial geomorphology and the linkages between biotic and abiotic processes in mountain channels, surface hydrology of the Greenland Ice Sheet using remote sensing and geographic information system (GIS) methods	leonora.king@kpu.ca
Johannes Koch, PhD (Simon Fraser) Glacier history, geomorphology, dendrochronology, climate change, tree line fluctuations	joe.koch@kpu.ca
Parthiphan Krishnan, PhD (Reading) GIS applications in social area analysis, with foci in urban agriculture, emergency planning and social services	parthiphan.krishnan@kpu.ca
John Martin, MSc (Simon Fraser) Surface/subsurface hydrology, water chemistry of lakes and wetlands	john.martin@kpu.ca
Mungandi Nasitwitwi, MSc (Simon Fraser) Air pollution and climate change	mungandi.nasitwitwi@kpu.ca
Dola Pradhan, PhD (Victoria) Natural resource management, Coastal aquaculture in India	dola.pradhan@kpu.ca
John Rose, PhD (British Columbia) Suburban residential/commercial redevelopment and social displacement	john.rose@kpu.ca
David Sadoway, PhD (Hong Kong) Asian urbanism; civic environmentalism; urban infrastructure and technologies and community informatics	david.sadoway@kpu.ca

# Lakehead University

Department of Geography and the Environment  
955 Oliver Road, Thunder Bay, ON P7B 5E1  
(807) 343-8010 ext. 8357 — Fax (807) 343-8380

Email: [geography@lakeheadu.ca](mailto:geography@lakeheadu.ca)

Website: <http://www.lakeheadu.ca/academics/departments/geography>

---

## Department Offers

(H)BA, (H)BSc, HBES (Honours Bachelor of Environmental Studies), HBESc (Honours Bachelor of Environmental Science), Certificate in Geomatics, MES (Masters of Environmental Studies)

## Faculty - Thunder Bay Campus

<i>Professors Emeriti:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Robert S. Dilley, PhD (McMaster) Changes in the use of common lands in northern England since 1700 Weather in the novels of Arthur Ransome	Robert.Dilley@lakeheadu.ca
David D. Kemp, PhD (Edinburgh) 19th and 20th century climate change in Northwestern Ontario Global environmental issues Weather, climate and the fur trade	David.Kemp@lakeheadu.ca
Brian J. Lorch, PhD (Queen's) Big-box retail landscapes Reconfiguration of Canadian regional shopping centres	Brian.Lorch@lakeheadu.ca
Brian A.M. Phillips, PhD (Wales) Ichthyofaunal and geomorphic evidence for pre-Agassiz and early Agassiz discharges to Lake Superior through the Ontario/Minnesota borderlands Post-Glacial Lake Needles and Lake Havasu – partly buried shorelines in the Tri-State portion of the Colorado River valley, as an explanation of the distribution of currently discovered Paleo sites	brianph@shaw.ca
Bradley A. Wilson, PhD (Calgary) Landscape and land cover diversity mapping and change detection Mapping food security in urban and rural environments Research of image processing techniques to extract useful information from complementary datasets such as radar, optical, and digital elevation models Virtual Reality, stereoscopic visualizations for urban planning & other applications	Brad.Wilson@lakeheadu.ca

## *Professor:*

Todd A. Randall <sup>1</sup> , PhD (McMaster)	Todd.Randall@lakeheadu.ca
Attitudes towards urban intensification and diversification	
Impacts of demographic changes on land use in Northern urban areas	
Neighbourhood-scale evaluation of urban sustainability	

---

<sup>1</sup> Dean, Faculty of Science and Environmental Studies

## Urban planning applications of GIS

### *Associate Professors:*

Adam Cornwell <sup>2</sup> , PhD (Toronto)	acornwel@lakeheadu.ca
Climatic changes in Northwestern Ontario	
Impacts of climatic change on water resources and agriculture	
Land surface modelling within global climate models	
Reduction of greenhouse gas emissions	
Martha Dowsley <sup>3</sup> , PhD (McGill)	Martha.Dowsley@lakeheadu.ca
Biogeography of the Thousand Islands, Ontario	
Common property theory	
Inuit and natural resource management	
Polar bear conservation	
Robert M. Stewart, PhD (Manitoba)	Rob.Stewart@lakeheadu.ca
Community-based natural resource management in Northwestern Ontario	
Flood hazards and social vulnerability in the Red River Basin, Manitoba	
William R. Wilson, PhD (Saskatchewan)	will@aspencroft.ca
Conservation and historical biogeography in Inner Asia and Himalaya	
Geography and indigenous peoples	
Northern indigenous agriculture	
Kamil Zaniewski, PhD (Amsterdam)	Kamil.Zaniewski@lakeheadu.ca
Glacial history of Northwestern Ontario	
Glacial history of Southwestern Manitoba	
Micromorphology of soils and glacial sediments	

### *Assistant Professor:*

Muditha Heenkenda, PhD (Australia)	muditha.heenkenda@lakeheadu.ca
------------------------------------	--------------------------------

### *Adjunct Professors:*

Brian Dunn, PhD (Oxford)	bpdunn@lakeheadu.ca
Charles Levkoe, PhD (Toronto)	clevkoe@lakeheadu.ca
Mitch Taylor, PhD (Minnesota)	mktaylor@lakeheadu.ca

## **Faculty - Orillia Campus**

### *Associate Professors:*

Florin Pendea, PhD (McGill)	ifpendea@lakeheadu.ca
Rosario Turvey, PhD (Waterloo)	rturvey@lakeheadu.ca

### *Assistant Professor (Non-Tenure Track):*

Reginald Horne, PhD (Lancaster, UK)	reg.horne@lakeheadu.ca
Social and economic life in industrial Orillia 1870-1940	
Social and health Issues in Simcoe County	

<sup>2</sup> Chair (Faculty information as of July 1, 2021)

<sup>3</sup> Cross-appointed with Anthropology

**McGill University**  
Department of Geography  
805 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, QC H3A 0B9  
(514) 398-4111 — Fax (514) 398-7437  
Email: [sebastien.breau@mcgill.ca](mailto:sebastien.breau@mcgill.ca)  
Website: <http://www.geog.mcgill.ca>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA, BA & Sc., BSc, MA, MSc, PhD

## **Faculty**

<i>Professors Emeriti:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Sherry Olson, PhD (John Hopkins) A GIS platform for studying the 19th-century city Public health issues in Montreal 1880 and today Work environments in the 19th-century city	sherry.olson@geog.mcgill.ca
Wayne Pollard, PhD (Ottawa) Permafrost geomorphology and cryostratigraphy: including processes associated with the formation and degradation of massive ground ice Permafrost hydrology: the interaction between groundwater and permafrost, including the study of perennial springs, icings and frost mounds in high latitudes Polar desert landscapes: the dynamics of landscape change under the extremely cold dry conditions of parts of the high Arctic and Antarctic Polar landscapes as analogues for Mars	wayne.pollard@mcgill.ca
George Wenzel, PhD (McGill) Northern peoples—renewable resource harvesting in Arctic Canada Canadian public policy and indigenous people Hunter-Gatherer subsistence and social economy Inuit memories of geophysical phenomena	george.wenzel@mcgill.ca

## *Professors:*

Gail Chmura, PhD (Louisiana State) Wetland dynamics Biogeochemistry of tidal wetlands: particularly blue carbon (the carbon stored in salt marshes and mangroves) and greenhouse gas flux Paleo-environmental reconstruction, particularly of coastal systems Research programs on coasts of Canada and New England, examining responses of salt marshes and estuaries to variations in sea level, climate, nutrient enrichment, and anthropogenic disturbance	gail.chmura@geog.mcgill.ca
--	----------------------------

Oliver Coomes, PhD (Wisconsin-Madison)	oliver.coomes@mcgill.ca
Floodplain agriculture and flood risk along Amazonian rivers	
Peasant adaptation to abrupt environmental change	
Poverty, livelihoods, and resource conservation in neotropical forests	
Seed exchange among peasant farmers in Amazonia	
Tim Moore, PhD (Aberdeen)	tim.moore@mcgill.ca
Biogeochemistry and ecology of peatlands: the influence of disturbance, land use change, and climatic change	
Cycling of carbon, nitrogen, and nutrients in ecosystems: ecological stoichiometry	
Soils and global change	
Detection of graves by trace gases	
Nancy Ross, PhD (McMaster) (on leave)	nancy.ross@mcgill.ca
Contextual influences on body weight and health-related behaviours	
Inequality and the health of urban populations	
Physical and social environmental determinants of health	
The socioeconomic gradient in health	
Nigel Roulet, PhD (McMaster)	nigel.roulet@mcgill.ca
Eco hydrology and biogeochemistry of forested and wetlands ecosystems	
The carbon biogeochemistry of production peatlands and the use of peat	
Large -scale peatland dynamics: Hudson Bay Lowland	
Modelling of the development, vegetation dynamics, and carbon and nitrogen cycles of northern peatlands in natural and restored settings	
Peatlands as complex adaptive systems: patterns and process through time and over space	
Sarah Turner, PhD (Hull)	turner@geog.mcgill.ca
Livelihoods in upland Southeast Asia and southwest China	
Ethnic minority groups in the Sino-Vietnamese borderlands	
Informal trade in urban Southeast Asia	
Upland small cities and migration in Asia	

*Associate Professors:*

Sebastien Breau <sup>1</sup> , PhD (UC Los Angeles)	sebastien.breau@mcgill.ca
Economic geography	
Spatial dimensions of inequality	
Regional development	
Quantitative methods	
Benjamin Forest, PhD (UC Los Angeles)	benjamin.forest@mcgill.ca
Governance, political parties, and electoral geography	
Monuments, memorials, and public memory	
Political representation and redistricting/redistribution	
Visible minorities, racial/ethnic identity, and gender	
Margaret E. R. Kalacska, PhD (Alberta)	margaret.kalacska@mcgill.ca
Remote sensing of tropical forest ecosystems, forensic applications of remote sensing, modeling of tropical forest ecosystems	

<sup>1</sup> Interim Chair (Faculty information as of July 1, 2021)

Michel Lapointe, PhD (British Columbia)	michel.lapointe@mcgill.ca
Geomorphic disturbances to rivers and their effects on fish habitat	
Sediment transport mechanics in rivers	
Transitions between channel pattern types	
Bernhard Lehner, PhD (Frankfurt)	bernhard.lehner@mcgill.ca
Hydrologic simulation within a GIS environment, scale effects, and generation/evaluation of global data sets	
Large-scale modeling of the terrestrial water cycle and the effects of climate change on water resources and hydrologic regimes	
Graham MacDonald, PhD (McGill)	graham.macdonald@mcgill.ca
Food systems, including urban food and agriculture	
Global land use	
Globalization of food and agriculture	
Social-ecological systems	
Human impacts on global biogeochemical cycles	
Kevin Manaugh, PhD (McGill)	kevin.manaugh@mcgill.ca
Social justice and inequality in urban areas	
Transportation planning and travel behavior	
Urban transport geography	
History and planning of urban transportation systems	
Spatial and social justice	
Thom Meredith, PhD (Cambridge)	tom.meredith@mcgill.ca
Management of ecological resources and cultural adaptation in traditional resource-use systems	
Environmental impact assessment	
Community-based environmental decision support	
Sustainable tourism and biodiversity conservation	
Experiential environmental education and structuring safe, supportive and effective field courses	
Research areas: East Africa, Latin America, Canada,	
Sarah Moser, PhD (Singapore)	sarah.moser@mcgill.ca
Cultural politics of urban mega-developments	
Urban and cultural geography, Asia and Middle East	
Transnational circulation of urban policy and aesthetics	
Geographies of exclusion	
Performativity, nation-building	
Brian Robinson, PhD (Wisconsin-Madison)	brian.e.robinson@mcgill.ca
Environment and development, institutions, ecosystem services, livelihoods, spatial interactions between people and resources, China	
Raja Sengupta, PhD	raja.sengupta@mcgill.ca
(Southern Illinois University-Carbondale)	
GIS, Geographic Information Science (GISci), Spatial Decision Support Systems, (SDSS), software agents, application to spatial epidemiology, payments for environmental services, and water management	

Renée Sieber, PhD (Rutgers)	renee.sieber@mcgill.ca
Geospatial ontologies in indigenous communities	
GIS and the Geoweb in the environmental/conservation movements	
Public participation Geographic information Systems (GIS)/participatory GIS in marginalized communities, community based organizations, and social movement groups	
Use and development of e-commerce tools for use in marginalized communities.	
Use of information and communications technology (including Web 2.0) by non-governmental organizations in influencing climate change policy	
Ian Strachan, PhD (Queen's)	ian.strachan@mcgill.ca
Marsh wetland carbon dynamics	
Carbon emissions from restored and drained peatlands	
Greenhouse gas emissions from agricultural systems	
Jon Unruh, PhD (Arizona)	jon.unruh@mcgill.ca
Carbon sequestration in woody biomass projects, Africa	
Change in resource use process and pattern of pastoralists in East Africa	
Customary, indigenous, traditional land law	
Environmental change and land rights	
Food security and famine, Africa	
Legal geography and the intersection of statutory and customary law	
Migration and environmental change	
Postwar land and property rights	
Small-scale agriculture in the developing world	
The peace process in the developing world	

*Assistant Professors:*

Mette Bendixen PhD (University of Copenhagen)	mette.bendixen@mcgill.ca
Gaining quantitative understanding of dynamic landscape processes and examine the impact of these on the coupled human- natural system.	
Understanding the Arctic landscape changes and sediment dynamics climate and their implications for local communities	
Document the complex relationships between a growing global demand for sand and gravel (aggregates) and a sustainable development.	
Yann le Polain de Waroux, PhD (University of Louvain)	yann.lepolaindewaroux@mcgill.ca
Qualitative and quantitative methods to explore questions of land-use change, development and sustainability	
Linkages between different manifestations of economic globalization, such as migration, trade in niche products or commodities and capital mobility	
Agent-level determinants of land-use change in dry woodland ecoregions of North Africa and South America	
Grant McKenzie, PhD (UC Santa Barbara)	grant.mckenzie@mcgill.ca
Geographic Information Science	
Quantitative dimensions of Place and Space	
Geospatial privacy and security	
Human mobility patterns and trajectory analysis	

Mylene Riva, PhD (University of Montreal)	mylene.riva@mcgill.ca
Health geography	
Social and environmental determinants of health	
Housing	
Energy poverty	
Place effects on health	
Indigenous Peoples' health	
Population health intervention research	
Quantitative and mixed methods	
Christian von Sperber, PhD (ETH Zurich)	chris.vonsperber@mcgill.ca
Biogeochemical cycling of phosphorus and nitrogen in soils	
Stable isotopes of C, N and O as tracers in environmental systems	
The effect of land-use changes on soil-nutrient pools	

**McMaster University**  
School of Earth, Environment & Society  
1280 Main Street W., General Science Bldg. - 206  
Hamilton, ON L8S 4K1  
(905) 525-9140 ext. 23535 — Fax (905) 546-0463  
Email: [ssantos@mcmaster.ca](mailto:ssantos@mcmaster.ca)  
Website: <https://www.science.mcmaster.ca/ees/>

---

## School Offers

BA, BSc, MA, MSc, PhD, McMaster Center for Climate Change

## Faculty

<i>Professors:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Mohammed Altaf Arain, PhD (Arizona) Air pollution, climatology Evapotranspiration Forest carbon and water cycles Global climate models Hydrometeorology and biometeorology	arainm@mcmaster.ca
Janok Bhattacharya, PhD (McMaster) 3D facies architecture of shallow marine Paralic, fluvial depositional systems Sequence stratigraphy	bhattaj@mcmaster.ca
Sean Carey, PhD (McMaster) Cold regions Hydrology, biometeorology Landscape disturbance Reclamation	careysk@mcmaster.ca
Vera A. Chouinard*, PhD (McMaster) Disability in the Global South Emotions and diversity in the Occupy movement Experiences and representations of mental ill health Geographies of disability Geographies of gender The inclusion and exclusion of women in northern Canadian communities	chouinar@mcmaster.ca
Paulin Coulibaly, PhD (Laval) Climate variability Hydroclimatic modelling and forecasting Hydrology, hydrologic data assimilation Water resource	couliba@mcmaster.ca

\*Geographer

Alan P. Dickin, PhD (Oxford)	dickin@mcmaster.ca
Crustal evolution in the Grenville Province of the Canadian Shield	
Radiogenic Isotope Geology	
Carolyn H. Eyles, PhD (Toronto)	eylesc@mcmaster.ca
Environmental geology	
Glaciomarine sedimentology	
Tectonic versus climatic controls on sedimentation in glaciated basins	
Karen Kidd, PhD (Queen's)	karenkidd@mcmaster.ca
Contaminants in Aquatic Food Webs	
Forest management and stream health	
Dams and dam removal	
Kenneth Bruce Newbold <sup>1*</sup> , PhD (McMaster)	newbold@mcmaster.ca
Aging issues	
Immigration: settlement, adjustment, and health	
Internal migration in Canada and the United States	
Mobility and transportation	
Hector Antonio Paez*, PhD (Japan)	paezha@mcmaster.ca
Health geography	
Spatial data analysis and statistics	
Transportation modelling	
Eduard G. Reinhardt, PhD (Carleton)	ereinhar@mcmaster.ca
Catastrophic event stratigraphy	
Geoarchaeology	
Geographic information systems	
Isotope geochemistry	
Marine archaeology	
Micropaleontology (foraminifera)	
Quaternary geology	
Paleoenvironmental analysis	
Darren M. Scott*, PhD (McMaster)	scottdm@mcmaster.ca
Active travel and sustainable transportation	
Activity-based approaches to travel analysis and modeling	
Built environment	
Geographic info systems for transportation (GIS-T)	
Gregory F. Slater <sup>2</sup> , PhD (Toronto)	gslater@mcmaster.ca
Astrobiology, Geobiology	
Biodegradation and bioremediation	
Contaminant hydrogeology	
Environmental and Organic Geochemistry	
Stable isotope Geochemistry	

---

<sup>1</sup> Director

<sup>2</sup> Associate Director, Graduate

\*Geographer

James E. Smith, PhD (Waterloo)	smithja@mcmaster.ca
Multiphase flow through porous media	
Soil physics and hydrogeology	
Vadose zone hydrology	
Water flow and contaminant transport in the subsurface	
James Michael Waddington, PhD (York)	wadding@mcmaster.ca
Climate change and hydrology	
Peatlands, drought, wildfire, groundwater	
Watershed ecohydrology	
Allison Williams*, PhD (York)	awill@mcmaster.ca
Therapeutic landscapes	
Informal/family caregiving	
Home/community health care	
Urban health/quality of life	
Health determinants	
Women's health	
Sense of place	
Rural health/care	
Health care services/policy	
Program planning and evaluation	
Robert D. Wilton <sup>3*</sup> , PhD (Southern California)	wiltonr@mcmaster.ca
Geographies of addiction and mental health	
Geographies of disability	
Social geographies of exclusion	

*Associate Professors:*

Joseph I. Boyce, PhD (Toronto)	boycej@mcmaster.ca
Climate and paleoenvironmental reconstruction using magnetic proxies	
Environmental (near-surface) Geophysics	
Environmental magnetism	
Paleomagnetism	
Sang-Tae Kim, PhD (McGill University)	sangtae@mcmaster.ca
Biomineralization	
Chemical Oceanography	
Cosmochemistry	
Experimental Geochemistry	
Marine and Aqueous Geochemistry	
Paleoclimatology	
Stable Isotope Geochemistry	

---

<sup>3</sup> Associate Director, Undergraduate

\*Geographer

Gita Ljubicic*, PhD (Toronto)	gita.ljubicic@mcmaster.ca
Community-engaged research for northern sustainability	
Human dimensions of environmental change	
Indigenous knowledge	
Inuit Nunangat (Inuit homelands)	
Northern governance and co-management	
Cross-cultural research ethics and methodologies	
Suzanne Mills*, PhD (Saskatchewan)	smills@mcmaster.ca
Aboriginal identity and work in natural resource, labour and the environment	
Construction trades unions	
Equity and unions	
Gender	
Maureen Padden, PhD (Tech Ins. Zurich)	paddenm@mcmaster.ca
Paleoceanography and paleoclimatology	
Sedimentary geology	
Stable isotope geochemistry	
Teaching and learning environments	
Niko Yiannakoulias*, PhD (Alberta)	yiannan@mcmaster.ca
Agent-based modelling	
Crime geomatics	
Cluster detection methods and theory	
Child health	
Injury epidemiology	
Medical geography	

*Assistant Professors:*

Melanie Bedore*, PhD (Alberta)	bedorema@mcmaster.ca
Urban and economic geography	
Geographies of globalization	
Social and cultural geography	
Socio-economic dynamics of cities	
Food access, inequality and urban life	
Luc Bernier, PhD (McMaster)	berniejm@mcmaster.ca
Biological controls on climate change	
Environmental geochemistry of redox sensitive elements	
Geomicrobiology, Virology	
Global biogeochemical cycles	
Alemu Gonsamo, PhD, (Helsinki)	gonsamo@mcmaster.ca
Remote Sensing of Vegetation	
Phenology	
Global Change Ecology	
Terrestrial Carbon Cycle	
Climate Change Impact	

\*Geographer

Michael Mercier*, PhD (McMaster)	mercieme@mcmaster.ca
Changing social geographies of Canadian cities	
Pedagogical studies including the assessment of the effectiveness of teaching	
and learning methods	
Philosophies of teaching	
Teaching and learning environments	
Alexander Peace, PhD (Durham)	peacea2@mcmaster.ca
Structural geology	
Tectonic processes	
Applied geophysics	
Field geology	
Magmatism	
Seismic hazards	

*Professors Emeriti:*

Paul M. Clifford, PhD (London)	clifford@mcmaster.ca
James H. Crocket, PhD (MIT)	crocketj@mcmaster.ca
John Drake, PhD (McMaster)	drake@mcmaster.ca
John D. Eyles*, PhD (London)	eyles@mcmaster.ca
Derek C. Ford, DPhil (Oxford) F.R.S.C.	dford@mcmaster.ca
Douglas Grundy, PhD (McMaster)	grundy@mcmaster.ca
Fred L. Hall*, PhD (MIT)	hallfl@mcmaster.ca
Richard S. Harris*, PhD (Queen's)	harrisr@mcmaster.ca
Leslie J. King, PhD (Iowa) F.R.S.C.	kinglj@mcmaster.ca
James R. Kramer, PhD (Michigan)	kramer@mcmaster.ca
Kao-Lee Liaw*, PhD (Clark University)	rliaw@mcmaster.ca
Gerard V. Middleton, PhD (London) F.R.S.C.	middleto@mcmaster.ca
William A. Morris, PhD (Open U, UK)	morriswa@mcmaster.ca
Yorgos Y. Papageorgiou*, PhD (Ohio State)	yorgos@mcmaster.ca
William Jack Rink, PhD (Florida State)	rinkwj@mcmaster.ca
Michael J. Risk, PhD (Southern California)	riskmj@mcmaster.ca
Wayne R. Rouse, PhD (McGill)	rouse@mcmaster.ca
Henry P. Schwarcz, PhD (California)	schwarcz@mcmaster.ca
Roger G. Walker, DPhil (Oxford) F.R.S.C.	walkerrg@cadvision.com
Ming-Ko Woo, PhD (British Columbia)	woo@mcmaster.ca

*Adjunct Professors:*

Matthew Adams*, PhD (McMaster)	adamsmd@ryerson.ca
Patricia Beddows, PhD (McMaster)	patricia@earth.northwestern.edu
Jing Chen, PhD (Reading, UK)	chenj@geog.utoronto.ca
Susan J. Elliott*, PhD (McMaster)	elliotts@mcmaster.ca
Beverly Goodman-Tchernov, PhD (McMaster)	bgoodman@univ.haifa.ac.il
Peter Kitchen*, PhD (McMaster)	kitchen@mcmaster.ca

*\*Geographer*

Chris McLaughlin, PhD (McMaster)  
Hamid Mehmood\*, PhD (Bangkok)  
Nidhi Nagabhatla, PhD (Pune, India)  
Duminda Perera, PhD (Kyushu)  
Matthew Peros\*, PhD (Toronto)  
Manzoor Qadir, PhD (Faisalabad)  
Dominique Rissolo, PhD (California)  
James Roy, PhD (Waterloo)  
Matthias Sweet, PhD (McMaster)  
Lina Taing, PhD (Cape Town)  
Martin Taylor\*, PhD (Victoria)  
Shusen Wang, PhD (Alberta)  
Lesley A. Warren, PhD (Toronto)  
Amin Yazdani, PhD (Waterloo)

mclaug@mcmaster.ca  
hamid.mehmood@unu.edu  
Nidi.Nagbhatla@unu.edu  
perere1@mcmaster.ca  
mperos@ubishops.ca  
Manzoor.Qadir@unu.edu  
dominique@waittinstigate.org  
jim.roy@canada.ca  
sweet@mcmaster.ca  
taingl@mcmaster.ca  
vpr@uvic.ca  
Shusen.Wang@Canada.ca  
warrenl@mcmaster.ca  
yazdania@mcmaster.ca

*Associate Members:*

Tristan Carter, PhD (UCL)  
James Dunn\*, DPhil (Simon Fraser)  
Gail Krantzberg, PhD (Toronto)  
Saiedeh Razavi, PhD (Waterloo)  
Olive Wahoush, PhD (Toronto)

stringy@mcmaster.ca  
dunnjam@mcmaster.ca  
krantz@mcmaster.ca  
razavi@mcmaster.ca  
wahousho@mcmaster.ca

*Industry Professor:*

John MacLachlan, PhD (McMaster)

maclacjc@mcmaster.ca

\*Geographer

# **Memorial University of Newfoundland**

Department of Geography

232 Elizabeth Avenue, Science Building – Suite 2012  
St. John's, NL A1B 3X9

(709) 864-7417 — Fax (709) 864-3119

Email: [geog@mun.ca](mailto:geog@mun.ca)

Website: <http://www.mun.ca/geog>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA, BSc, MA, MSc, PhD

Diploma in Geographic Information Sciences\*

## **Faculty**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

Gordon Handcock, PhD (Birmingham)  
Joyce Macpherson, PhD (McGill)  
Chesley Sanger, PhD (Dundee)

### *Email Address:*

ghandcoc@mun.ca  
jmacpher@mun.ca  
csanger@mun.ca

### *Honorary Research Professors:*

John Jacobs, PhD (Colorado)  
Christopher Sharpe, PhD (Toronto)  
Keith Storey, PhD (Western Ontario)  
Roger White, PhD (North Carolina)

jjacobs@mun.ca  
casharpe@mun.ca  
kstorey@mun.ca  
roger@mun.ca

### *Professors:*

Alistair Bath, PhD (Calgary)  
Trevor Bell, PhD (Alberta)  
Norm Catto, PhD (Alberta)  
Ratana Chuenpagdee, PhD, (British Columbia)  
Evan Edinger, PhD (McMaster)  
Arn Keeling<sup>1</sup>, PhD (British Columbia)  
Charles Mather, PhD (Queen's)  
Josh Lepawsky, PhD (Kentucky)

abath@mun.ca  
tbell@mun.ca  
ncatto@mun.ca  
ratanac@mun.ca  
eedinger@mun.ca  
akeeling@mun.ca  
cmather@mun.ca  
jlepawsky@mun.ca

### *Associate Professors:*

Dean Bavington, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier)  
Carissa Brown, PhD (Saskatchewan)  
Joel Finnis, PhD (Colorado)  
Julia Christensen<sup>2</sup> PhD (McGill)

dbavington@mun.ca  
carissa.brown@mun.ca  
jfinnis@mun.ca  
jchristensen@mun.ca

---

<sup>1</sup> Department Head

<sup>2</sup> CRC Northern Governance and Public Policy (Tier II)

Max Liboiron, PhD (New York University)	mliboiron@mun.ca
Yolande Pottie-Sherman, PhD (British Columbia)	ypottiesherm@mun.ca
<i>Assistant Professors:</i>	
Nicholas Lynch PhD (British Columbia)	nicholasl@mun.ca
Paul Ledger (Aberdeen)	pledger@mun.ca
<i>Term Appointments:</i>	
Dr. Gerald Singh PhD (British Columbia)	geralds@mun.ca
<i>Cross-Appointments:</i>	
Mario Blaser, PhD (McMaster)	mblaser@mun.ca
Katleen Robert, PhD (Southampton)	katleen.robert@mi.mun.ca
Roza Tchoukaleyska (Sheffield)	rozat@grenfell.mun.ca
Sarah Martin PhD (Waterloo)	sarahjmartin@mun.ca
<i>Adjunct Professors:</i>	
Steve Bonnell, PhD (Dundee)	stephen.bonnell@canada.ca
Donald Forbes, PhD (British Columbia)	dlforbes@mun.ca
Pam Hall, PhD (Memorial)	p.hall@mun.ca
David Liverman, PhD (Alberta)	liverman@mun.ca
Ian Turnbull, PhD (Chicago)	ian.turnbull@card-arctic.ca
Rodolphe Devillers, PhD (Laval & Marne-la Vallée)	rodolphe.devillers@ird.fr
<i>Post-Doctoral Fellows:</i>	
Evan Andrews	evana@mun.ca
Emily Reid Musson	ereidmusson@uwaterloo.ca
Daniel Banoub	d.banoub@mun.ca
Susane Havelka	susane.havelka@mail.mcgill.ca
Monica Engel	mntse1@mun.ca
Zaman Sajid	Zamin.sajid@mun.ca
<i>Staff:</i>	
Glenn Crewe, GIS/RS Specialist	gcrewe@mun.ca
Valarie James, Administrative Assistant	vjames@mun.ca
Dominique Lavers, Administrative Program Assistant	lavera@mun.ca
Lynn Murphy, Administrative Staff Specialist III	lmurphy13@mun.ca
Pamela Murphy <sup>3</sup> , Administrative Staff Specialist III	pamela@mun.ca

---

<sup>3</sup> on secondment

## **Mount Allison University**

Department of Geography & Environment  
144 Main St., Sackville, NB E4L 1A7  
(506) 364-2326 — Fax (506) 364-2625  
Email: [aestabro@mta.ca](mailto:aestabro@mta.ca)

Website: <https://mta.ca/current-students/department-geography-and-environment>

---

### **Department Offers**

BA (Geography); BA (Environmental Studies); BSc (Environmental Science); BA (Geocomputing Joint Major with Computer Science); Minor (Geographic Information Systems)

### **Faculty**

#### *Professors Emeritus:*

Peter Ennals, PhD (Toronto)  
David J. Mossman, PhD (Otago)

#### *Email Address:*

pennals@mta.ca  
dmossman@mta.ca

#### *Professors:*

Jeff Ollerhead, PhD (Guelph)  
Coastal geomorphology  
Saltmarsh restoration  
Brad Walters<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Rutgers)  
Aquaculture and changing property rights in the Bay of Fundy  
Climate change politics and policy  
Human-environment interactions in mangrove forests in the Philippines  
Human-forest interactions in the Caribbean  
Research methodology in human ecology

jollerhead@mta.ca

bwalters@mta.ca

#### *Associate Professors:*

Leslie Kern<sup>2</sup>, PhD (York)  
Gentrification  
Gender and cities  
Emotional and embodied geographies  
Gender and work  
Neoliberal urbanism  
Urban revitalization  
Activism and resistance

lkern@mta.ca

---

<sup>1</sup> Coordinator, Environmental Studies

<sup>2</sup> Coordinator, Women's and Gender Studies

Joshua Kurek, PhD (UNB)	jkurek@mta.ca
Aquatic ecology	
Past climate change	
Paleolimnology	
Environmental stressors and pollution	
Ecosystem monitoring of inland waters	
David Lieske <sup>3</sup> , PhD (Calgary)	dlieske@mta.ca
Species distribution modelling	
Biodiversity monitoring and conservation	
Environmental hazard and risk assessment	
Geographic Information Systems	
Geovisualization	
Tim Reiffenstein, PhD (Simon Fraser)	treiffen@mta.ca
Japan	
Cultural industries	
Ramen geographies	

*Assistant Professors:*

Corrine Cash, PhD (Waterloo)	ccash@mta.ca
Community-based adaptation planning	
Climate change and people	
Urban issues	
Social equity	
Rural and First Nations communities	

*Lab Instructor/Technician*

Ben Phillips, MSc (Mount Allison University)	bphillips@mta.ca
Climate change	
Acadian forest disturbance history	
Dendrochronology	
Dendroarchaeology	
Christina Tardif (NBCC)	ctardif@mta.ca
Geographic Information Systems	
Spatial Analysis	
Cartography	

*Adjunct Professors:*

Holly Abbandonato, PhD (Pavia)	habbandonato@mta.ca
Plant ecology	
Environmental policy	
Climate change	
Native seed quality and certification	
Grassland restoration	

---

<sup>3</sup> Geography and Environment Department Head

Margaret Augustine, ABD (Carleton)	maugustine@mta.ca
Kopit Lodge on behalf of Elsipogtog FN	
Land-use by elders and community members	
Elsipogtog FN land claims	
Indigenous environmental knowledge	
Patrick Augustine, PhD (Carleton)	paugustine@mta.ca
Kopit Lodge on behalf of Elsipogtog FN	
Land-use by elders and community members	
Elsipogtog FN land claims	
Indigenous environmental knowledge	
Zoe Finkel, PhD (Rutgers)	zfinkel@mta.ca
Biological oceanography	
Climate change	
Macroecology and macroevolution	
Phytoplankton eco-physiology	
Andrew Labaj, PhD (Queen's)	alabaj@mta.ca
Palaeolimnology / limnology	
Microplastic pollution	
Freshwater ecosystems	

**Mount Royal University**  
Department of Earth and Environmental Sciences  
Calgary, AB, T3E 6K6  
403-440-6257  
Website:  
<https://www.mtroyal.ca/ProgramsCourses/FacultiesSchoolsCentres/ScienceTechnology/Departments/EarthEnvironmentalSciences/index.htm>

---

## **Department Offers**

Mount Royal University is 100+ year institution focussed in quality undergraduate education. While the focus is on small class, personalized teaching, undergraduates are also directly involved in faculty research programs. The Geography program currently consists of a Minor and also contributes to programs across the university, most notably the undergraduate programs of Geology, Environmental Geology, and Environmental Science, and well as the General Science program.

## **Faculty**

### *Professors:*

Lynn Moorman, PhD (UBC)  
Geospatial (GIS/RS) Education  
VR applications, Digital Earth  
Community/Citizen Science

### *Email Address:*

lmoorman@mtroyal.ca

### *Associate Professors:*

M. Troy Burnett, PhD (UCLA)  
Political Geography, Economic Geography  
Cultural Geography, Urban Geography

mburnett@mtroyal.ca

Pam MacQuarrie, MSc  
Cartography and GIS analysis  
Weather and Climate

pmacquarrie@mtroyal.ca

### *Sessional Instructors:*

Robin Cuthbert  
Allison Gunther  
Dana Naldrett  
Susan Reid

rcuthbertson@mtroyal.ca  
agunther@mtroyal.ca  
dnalgrett@mtroyal.ca  
sjried1@mtroyal.ca

**Nipissing University**  
Geography Department  
100 College Drive, North Bay, ON P1B 8L7  
(705) 474-3450 — Fax (705) 474-1947  
Email: [johnmk@nipissingu.ca](mailto:johnmk@nipissingu.ca)  
Website: <http://www.nipissingu.ca/geography>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA Geography, BA Environmental Geography, BSc Environment and Physical Geography, Certificate in Geomatics and Certificate in Environmental Management, and interdisciplinary graduate degrees: MES in Environmental Studies and MSc in Environmental Sciences

## **Faculty**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

Dave Rees, PhD (Ottawa)  
Keith Topps, PhD (Kansas)  
Roman Brozowski, PhD (Western)

### *Professors:*

John M. Kovacs<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Western)  
Remote sensing of wetlands and agriculture  
April James, PhD (McGill)  
Watershed and isotope hydrology  
Hydrological modeling  
Dan Walters<sup>2</sup>, PhD (Western)  
Agriculture  
Harmful algal blooms  
Water governance

### *Email Address:*

johnmk@nipissingu.ca  
aprilj@nipissingu.ca  
  
danw@nipissingu.ca

### *Associate Professors:*

Odwa Atari, PhD (Western)  
Health Geography and GIS  
Air pollution and modeling  
Kirsten Greer<sup>3</sup>, PhD (Queen's)  
Environmental history  
Historical geography  
Sean O'Hagan, PhD (Western)  
Corporate and economic geography

odwaa@nipissingu.ca  
  
kirsteng@nipissingu.ca  
  
seano@nipissingu.ca

<sup>1</sup> Chair (Faculty information as of July 1, 2021)

<sup>2</sup> Associate Dean, Arts & Science

<sup>3</sup> CRC Global Environmental Histories and Geographies

*Assistant Professors:*

James Abbott, PhD (Duke)	jamesa@nipissingu.ca
Highly variable environments	
Rural livelihoods	
Leif Eric Mattson, PhD (Waterloo)	ericm@nipissingu.ca
Snow and ice hydrology	
David Rowbotham, PhD (Waterloo)	davidr@nipissingu.ca
Natural hazards and terrain analysis	

*Instructors:*

Mary Jackson, BEd (Nipissing)	maryj@nipissingu.ca
Ysabel Castle, MSc (Nipissing)	

*GIS Technologist:*

Qingyuan (Chin) Xue, MGIS (Calgary)	chinx@nipissingu.ca
-------------------------------------	---------------------

# Queen's University

Department of Geography and Planning  
Mackintosh-Corry Hall, Kingston, ON K7L 3N6  
(613) 533-6030 — Fax (613) 533-6122  
Email: [knoxj@queensu.ca](mailto:knoxj@queensu.ca)

Website: <http://www.queensu.ca/geographyandplanning/home>

---

## Department Offers

BA, BSc, MA, MPL, MSc, PhD, Geographic Information System – Certificate, Urban Planning Studies – Certificate

## Faculty

<i>Professors Emeriti:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Henry Castner, PhD (Wisconsin-Madison) Childrens' cartography and geographic education	hcastner@nc.rr.com
Peter Goheen, PhD (Chicago) Historical Urban	goheenp@queensu.ca
John Holmes, PhD (Ohio State) Urban and regional political economy Economic geography Labour geography	holmesj@queensu.ca
Hok-Lin Leung, PhD (Reading) Land use planning Urban design Policy planning and evaluation Cultural comparison	leungh@queensu.ca
W. George Lovell, PhD (Alberta) Pedro de Alvarado and the Illusive Conquest of Peru Indigenous survival in Latin America Historical Geography of Spanish Central America	lovellg@queensu.ca
Gerald McGrath, MA (Cambridge)	mcgrathg@queensu.ca
Eric Moore, PhD (Queensland) Population Urban Public policy	mooree@queensu.ca
Brian Osborne, PhD (Southampton) Historical Cultural Heritage studies	osborneb@queensu.ca
Mohammad Qadeer, PhD (Columbia) Multiculturalism, cities and planning for diversity Urban development and planning in the Global South Social and cultural developments in Pakistan	qadeerm@queensu.ca

Barry Riddell, PhD (Pennsylvania State)	riddellb@queensu.ca
Third World underdevelopment, debt and conflict	
Globalization and development	
The World Bank and neoliberalism in Africa and the Caribbean	
Andrejs Skaburskis, PhD (Berkeley)	skabursk@queensu.ca
Urban spatial structure	
Housing markets	
Urban economy	
Rowland Tinline, PhD (Bristol)	rrtinline@gmail.com
Medical	
Geographic information systems	
Disease modelling	
Rabies management and control	
Maurice Yeates, PhD (Northwestern)	mhyeates@yahoo.ca
Commercial Structure	

*Professors:*

Laura Jean Cameron, PhD (Cambridge)	cameron@queensu.ca
Cultures of nature	
Historical geographies of science	
Sonic methods	
DongMei Chen, PhD (San Diego State/UC Santa Barbara)	chendm@queensu.ca
Change detection	
Remote sensing image analysis	
Spatial analysis and modeling	
Environmental and health applications	
Betsy Donald, PhD (Toronto)	betsy.donald@queensu.ca
Urban and regional political economy	
Economic geography	
Urban governance	
Cultural economies of food and food systems planning	
Anne Godlewska, PhD (Clark)	godlewsk@queensu.ca
Indigenous-Settler relations in Canada	
Literary geographies	
The history of geography	
Colonialism and imperialism	
The map and society	
Geographies of Chocolate	
David Gordon, D.Des. (Harvard)	david.gordon@queensu.ca
Suburbs in Canada, Australia and USA	
Planning history, especially Ottawa	
Capital cities	
Urban redevelopment, especially waterfronts	
Community design	

Audrey Kobayashi, PhD (UC Los Angeles)	audrey.kobayasi@queensu.ca
Activism	
Social justice	
Housing	
Racism	
Human rights	
Feminism	
Immigration	
Critical disability studies	
Law and geography, theory	
Canada and Ireland	
Melissa Lafrenière, PhD (Alberta)	melissa.lafreniere@queensu.ca
Biogeochemistry	
Hydrology	
Carbon and nutrient cycling in alpine and arctic catchments	
Scott Lamoureux, PhD (Alberta)	scott.lamoureux@queensu.ca
Permafrost	
Geomorphology	
Hydrology and climate, especially in cold regions	
Warren Mabee <sup>1</sup> , PhD (Toronto)	warren.mabee@queensu.ca
Forests and energy	
Bioenergy and biofuel technology	
Regional energy systems	
Beverley Mullings, PhD (McGill)	mullings@queensu.ca
Feminist political economy and Social reproduction,	
Decolonial/Anti-colonial geographies	
Labour geographies	
Racial capitalism	
Diaspora governance, Caribbean	
Mark Rosenberg <sup>1</sup> , PhD (LSE)	mark.rosenberg@queensu.ca
Aging	
Population studies	
Health and medical geography	
Public policy	
Paul Treitz <sup>2</sup> , PhD (Waterloo)	paul.treitz@queensu.ca
Biophysical remote sensing of Arctic and boreal environments	
Environmental monitoring using satellite optical and synthetic aperture radar (SAR) data	
Airborne laser scanning for forestry	

*Associate Professors:*

Ajay Agarwal, M.Pl., PhD (USC, Los Angeles)	ajay.agarwal@queensu.ca
Travel behaviour of Generation Y	
Determinants of changes in urban spatial structure	
Promoting public transit in midsize Canadian cities	

<sup>1</sup> Canada Research Chair<sup>2</sup> Head (Faculty information as of July 1, 2021)

George Bevan, PhD (Toronto)	bevan@queensu.ca
Photogrammetry and computational photography	
Multi-spectral imaging (reflected UV and IR; UV/IR fluorescence)	
X-ray fluorescence	
Historic air photos	
Unmanned aerial vehicles	
Geohazards and geotechnics	
Computed tomography	
Art conservation science	
Syriac	
Ecclesiastical politics and geography in late antiquity	
Heather Castleden <sup>1</sup> , PhD (Alberta),	heather.castleden@queensu.ca
Treaty rights, negotiations, and implementation	
Indigenous-Settler reconciliation	
Social-environmental justice and health equity	
Decolonizing, Indigenous, and participatory methodologies	
Patricia Collins <sup>3</sup> , PhD (Simon Fraser)	patricia.collins@queensu.ca
Healthy community planning	
Healthy built environments	
Sustainable mobility	
Complete communities	
Public goods	
Local governance and activism	
Ryan Danby, PhD (Alberta)	ryan.danby@queensu.ca
Landscape ecology	
Biogeography	
Biodiversity conservation	
Vegetation science	
Ecosystem-based management	
John F. Meligrana <sup>4</sup> , PhD (Simon Fraser)	jmeligra@queensu.ca
Local government reform	
Regional governance	
Urban-rural fringe	
Urban planning and development in China	
Neal Scott, PhD (Colorado State)	neal.scott@queensu.ca
Terrestrial biogeochemistry	
Greenhouse gas dynamics in temperate and arctic ecosystems	
Land-use change	
Watershed dynamics	
Graham S. Whitelaw, PhD (Waterloo)	whitelaw@queensu.ca
Environment and sustainability, focused primarily on three interrelated themes: regional and environmental planning, environmental assessment, and monitoring	

---

<sup>1</sup> Canada Research Chair

<sup>3</sup> Acting Director of SURP – Winter 2022

<sup>4</sup> Director of SURP – Fall 2021

*Assistant Professors:*

Grace Adeniyi Ogunyankin, PhD (York)	grace.adeniyiogunyankin@queensu.ca
Neoliberal urbanism	
Gender and urban planning	
Postcolonial urbanism	
Cultural geography	
Youth geographies	
Emotional geographies	
John Andrew, PhD (Toronto)	andrewj@queensu.ca
Commercial real estate financial feasibility analysis	
Environmental issues in buildings and land	
Conflict management and public consultation in real estate planning	
Real estate decision-making and investment strategy	
Transportation infrastructure development and public-private collaboration	
Rachael Baker (She/They), PhD (York)	rachael.baker@queensu.ca
Critical race feminisms	
Insurgent and activist planning	
Housing inequality and struggle	
Reflexive and redistributive praxis	
Decolonial and anti-racist futures	
Qualitative feminist methods	
Dan Cohen, PhD (UBC)	dan.cohen@queensu.ca
Economic geography	
Markets and marketization	
Geographies of education	
Urban public policy	
Finance	
Kesha Fevrier, PhD (York)	kesha.fevrier@queensu.ca
Black Geographies and Ecologies	
Environmental Justice	
Geographies of Waste	
Global Environmental Politics	
Informal work and labour markets	
Maxwell Hartt, PhD (Waterloo)	m.hartt@queensu.ca
Shrinking cities	
Economic decline	
Demographic change	
Aging	
Age-friendly cities	
Economic resilience	
Christopher Omelon, PhD (Toronto)	c.omelon@queensu.ca
Microbial/aqueous geochemistry	
Geomicrobiology	
Hydrogeology	
Microbialites	
Endolithic habitats	
Polar landscapes	
Climate change	

Carolyn Prouse, PhD (UBC)	carolyn.prouse@queensu.ca
Anticolonial urbanism	
Social reproduction	
Political ecology	
Critical race feminism	
Bioeconomies	
Infrastructure	
Laura Thomson, PhD (Ottawa)	l.thomson@queensu.ca
Glacier monitoring	
Arctic climate	
Ice dynamics	
Glacier mapping (photogrammetry, remote sensing)	
Ice-penetrating radar	
Robert G. Way, PhD (Ottawa)	robert.way@queensu.ca
Physical geography	
Climatology	
Northern studies	
Cryospheric sciences	
Geophysics	
Numerical modelling	
Remote sensing	

**Ryerson University**  
Department of Geography & Environmental Studies  
350 Victoria Street, Toronto, ON M5B 2K3  
416-979-5038 — Fax 416-979-5362  
Website: <http://www.ryerson.ca/geography>

---

### **Department Offers**

BA (Geographic Analysis), BA (Environment and Urban Sustainability), MSA (Spatial Analysis), Certificate in Applied Digital Geography and GIS, Advanced Certificate in Applied Digital Geography and GIS, Certificate in Crime Analytics

### **Associated Interdisciplinary Programs**

MSc (Data Science and Analytics), MSc, PhD (Environmental Applied Science and Management), MA (Immigration and Settlement Studies), PhD (Policy Studies), PhD (Urban Health)

### **Faculty**

#### *Professors Emeriti:*

David Dansereau, MA (Buffalo)  
Doug Banting, PhD (Western Ontario)  
Michael Doucet, PhD (Toronto)  
Frank Duerden, MA (Manitoba)  
Hersch Jacobs, PhD (Toronto)  
Ron Goldsmith, MA (York, Canada)  
Ian Lindsay, PhD (Toronto)  
Dennis Mock, PhD (Toronto)  
Nick Siller, MA (Western Ontario)  
Marie Truelove, PhD (Toronto)

#### *Professors:*

Michal Bardecki, PhD (York, Canada)	<i>Email Address:</i>
Sustainable fashion	bardecki@ryerson.ca
Environmental education	
Nepal	
Valuation of wetlands and wetlands management	
Harald Bauder <sup>1</sup> , PhD (Wilfrid Laurier)	
Critical border studies	hbauder@ryerson.ca
Critical geographic practice	
Immigration in Canada and Germany	
Sanctuary and solidarity cities	

---

<sup>1</sup> Graduate Program Director, MA in Immigration and Settlement Studies

Philip Coppack, PhD (Waterloo)	pcoppack@ryerson.ca
Globalisation and territory	
Environmental perception	
Statistical methods	
Economic geography	
K. Wayne Forsythe <sup>2</sup> , PhD (Salzburg)	forsythe@geography.ryerson.ca
Assessing Great Lakes sediment contamination	
Geospatial analysis and geovisualization	
Change detection using remote sensing and GIS	
Claus Rinner <sup>3</sup> , PhD (Bonn)	crinner@ryerson.ca
GIS-based multi-criteria decision analysis, area-based composite indices	
Public participation GIS, argumentation mapping	
Geovisualization, geospatial Web	
Open geospatial data, volunteered and crowdsourced geographic information	
GIS applications in public health, social policy, environmental analysis	
Lu Wang, PhD (York, Canada)	luwang@ryerson.ca
Consumption, culture, and identity	
GIS and health care	
Immigration and transnationalism	
Spatial modeling of accessibility	
Shuguang Wang, PhD (Alberta)	swang@ryerson.ca
Spatial analysis of supermarkets in Toronto metropolitan area and the implications for food deserts	
Political participation and representation of South Asian and Chinese Canadians: evidence from the Greater Toronto Area	
Retail sales potential modelling	

*Associate Professors:*

David Atkinson <sup>4</sup> , PhD (Queen's, Canada)	datkinson@ryerson.ca
Arctic ecology	
Biogeography	
Biophysical remote sensing of the Arctic	
Spatial analysis of Arctic ecosystems	
Brian Ceh, PhD (Western Ontario)	bceh@ryerson.ca
Economic impact assessment of big box retailers at the neighbourhood scale	
Geography of innovation, new technology, and R&D	
Relocation/dislocation of residents in the urban gentrification process	
Spatial analysis of food banks and public housing	
Urban revitalization and business improvement areas	

<sup>2</sup> Past President, Canadian Association of Geographers - Ontario Division (CAGONT), Canadian Association of Geographers (CAG) and American Association of Geographers (AAG) University Representative

<sup>3</sup> Undergraduate Program Director, Geographic Analysis

<sup>4</sup> Chair (Faculty information as of July 1, 2021)

Sara Edge, PhD (McMaster)	sedge@ryerson.ca
Immigrant and refugee health and well-being	
Environment and health	
Environmental justice and urban inequalities	
Collaborative governance and knowledge integration	
Socio-ecological systems	
Sutama Ghosh, PhD (York, Canada)	sutama@ryerson.ca
Critical 'race' theory, postcolonial theory, and theories of space	
Migration and settlement geographies, transnationalism, urban inequalities, particularly access to housing	
Regional Geography of 'South Asia' with particular reference to India	
Andrew Millward <sup>5</sup> , PhD (Waterloo)	millward@ryerson.ca
Biogeography	
Disturbance ecology (ice storms, wind storms, hurricanes)	
Environmental applications of remote sensing	
Land Geographic Information Systems (LGIS)	
Urban forestry	
Tor Oiamo, PhD (Western Ontario)	tor.oiamo@ryerson.ca
Exposure assessment	
Environmental modelling	
Health risk assessment	
GIS and spatial statistics	
Health and medical geography	
Claire Oswald <sup>6</sup> , PhD (Toronto)	coswald@ryerson.ca
Watershed hydrology and biogeochemistry	
Pollutant fate and transport (e.g., mercury, chloride, nutrients)	
Urban hydrology, water quality and land use	
Spatial analysis of environmental systems	
Chemical and isotopic tracer studies	
Richard Ross Shaker, PhD (Wisconsin - Milwaukee)	rshaker@ryerson.ca
Sustainability Indicators	
Sustainable Development	
Landscape Ecology	
Global Change	
Landscape Planning	
Eric Vaz, PhD (NOVA, Lisbon)	evaz@ryerson.ca
Land use / land cover change modelling	
Landscape metrics and environmental assessment	
New methods in spatial perception, analysis and forecasting	
The geography of regional economics	
Urban growth and sprawl and impacts of urban footprint	

<sup>5</sup> Undergraduate Program Director, Environment and Urban Sustainability

<sup>6</sup> President, Canadian Geophysical Union - Hydrology Section

*Assistant Professors:*

Evan Cleave <sup>7</sup> , PhD (Western Ontario)	evan.cleave@ryerson.ca
Place branding and marketing	
Local economic development planning, policymaking, and practice	
Talent, migrant, and business attraction and retention	
Patterns and impacts of the changing manufacturing landscape of Ontario	
Greg Oulahen, PhD (Western Ontario)	greg.oulahen@ryerson.ca
Human-environment interaction	
Hazards, Flood	
Risk, vulnerability	
Climate change adaptation	
Christopher Wollen, PhD (Toronto)	christopher.wollen@ryerson.ca
Watershed hydrology and biogeochemistry	
Watershed modelling and analysis	
Environmental statistics and uncertainty analysis	
Agroecosystem hydrology and water quality	
Urban hydrology and water quality	

*Acting Assistant Professors:*

Anne Spice, PhD Candidate (City University of New York)	aspice@ryerson.ca
Indigenous land defense and queer Indigenous feminism	
Resource extraction and settler colonialism	
Climate change, environmental racism, colonial toxicity	
Madeline Whetung, PhD Candidate (UBC -Vancouver)	madeline.whetung@ryerson.ca
Decolonization, gender, race, law, and violence	
Violence and harm across multi-scalar, intercultural, and interethnic queer relationships	

*Contract Lecturers:*

Abednego Aryee, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier)	aaryee@ryerson.ca
Leisure, recreation and tourism	
Geopolitics and globalization	
Sustainability Principles and Practices	
Environmental Planning and Resource management	
Environmental Impact Assessment	
Geo-spatial data analysis and remote sensing	
Valentina Capurri, PhD (York, Canada)	vcapurri@ryerson.ca
Citizenship and identity	
Disability and Accessibility	
Geography of Toronto	
Globalisation and territory	
Immigration and transnationalism	
Relocation/dislocation of residents in the urban gentrification process	

<sup>7</sup> Treasurer, Canadian Association of Geographers - Ontario Division (CAGONT) and Chair of the CAG Urban Geography Study Group

Raymond Garrison	rgarrison@ryerson.ca
Michael MacDonald, MSA (Ryerson)	mmac@arts.ryerson.ca
Geographic Information Systems/Science	
GIS Programming	
Mohammad Manshouri, PhD (Tehran)	manshouri@ryerson.ca
Water Quality, Treatment Processes, and Pollution Control	
Wastewater Treatment and Reuse	
Solid Waste Management	
Sustainability, Climate Change, Environmental Studies	
Jeanne Maurer, MA (Toronto)	jmaurer@ryerson.ca
Agriculture and the GTA	
Globalization, world cities, and regional sustainability	

*Adjunct Professors:*

Kristian Larsen, PhD (Toronto)	kristian@carexcanada.ca
Tony Lea, PhD (Toronto)	tony.lea@environicsanalytics.ca
Haiqing Xu, PhD (Sheffield)	haiqing.xu@ryerson.ca

*Administrative Staff:*

Lisa Benadiba	spatial@ryerson.ca
<i>Graduate Program Administrator—Spatial Analysis</i>	
Christina Smith	csmith@ryerson.ca
<i>Department Administrator</i>	
Mindy Vuong	mindy.vuong@ryerson.ca
<i>Undergraduate Program Administrator—Environment and Urban Sustainability</i>	
Sarah Carmichael	sarah.carmichael@ryerson.ca
<i>Undergraduate Program Administrator—Geographic Analysis</i>	

# **Saint Mary's University**

Department of Geography and Environmental Studies  
Halifax, NS B3H 3C3

(902) 420-5737 — Fax (902) 496-8213

Email: [geography@smu.ca](mailto:geography@smu.ca)

Website: <http://www.smu.ca/academics/departments/geography.html>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA, BSc, MA in Geography, BES in Environmental Studies, and contributes courses and thesis supervision in Masters in Applied Science, Masters in Atlantic Canada Studies, PhD in Applied Science and PhD in IDS

## **Faculty**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

E. E. Douglas Day, PhD (Sheffield)

Robert J. McCalla, PhD (Hull)

Hugh Millward, PhD (Western Ontario)

### *Professors:*

### *Email Address:*

Catherine Conrad, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier)

cconrad@smu.ca

Sub-Saharan Africa: Irregular migration

Climate change and environmental migration

Perceptions of climate change and environmental change

Philip Giles, PhD (Calgary)

philip.giles@smu.ca

Morphology of alluvial fans

Morphometric analysis of digital elevation models

Analysis of remotely-sensed images for geomorphological interpretation

Cristian Suteanu, PhD (Bucharest)

cristian.suteanu@smu.ca

Environmental system analysis and modeling:

climate variability, natural hazards, renewable energy

Information processes in environmental systems

Danika van Proosdij, PhD (Guelph)

dvanproo@smu.ca

Coastal climate change vulnerability assessment and adaptation

Coastal geomorphology and morphodynamics

Natural Infrastructure

Saltmarsh biophysical processes

Geomatics and remotely piloted aircraft systems

### *Associate Professors:*

Jason Grek-Martin<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Queen's)

jason.grekmartin@smu.ca

Historical and cultural geographies of tourism in Nova Scotia and beyond

---

<sup>1</sup> Chair

Nature, place, and meaning in Halifax parks	
Survey science and statecraft in the 19 <sup>th</sup> -century Canadian West	
Min-Jung Kwak, PhD (University of BC)	min-jung.kwak@smu.ca
Globalization and transnational migration	
International education industry	
Immigrant entrepreneurship	
Immigrant health care services	
Mathew Novak, PhD (Western Ontario)	m.novak@smu.ca
Urban planning & development	
Retail geography	
The built environment/urban morphology	
<i>Adjunct Professors:</i>	
Thomas Bouman, PhD (Göttingen)	thomas_bouman@cbu.ca
Sustainable agriculture: soil organic matter and nutrients in perennial pasture	
Sustainable forestry: tree diversity in forests; advance regeneration of tree species; willow short rotation coppice; soil acidification, soil amelioration	
Participatory development of agriculture and forestry	
Peter Bush, PhD (Western Ontario)	peter.bush@novascotia.ca
Landscape ecology	
Old-growth forests	
Geomatics	
Protected areas	
Michael Fox, PhD (McGill)	mfox@mta.ca
University-community relations	
Transportation issues	
Geographic education	
Community-based planning	
Ryan Gibson, PhD (Memorial)	gibsonr@uoguelph.ca
Rural development	
Economic geography	
Governance	
Gavin Mason, PhD (University of Guelph)	gavin.mason@canada.ca
Marine environmental geoscience	
Khan Rahaman, PhD (University of Tokyo; University of Calgary)	khan.rahaman@smu.ca
Climate change modeling, impacts, and vulnerability assessment	
Application of GIS and Remote Sensing in local warming modeling, disaster impacts and management	
Environmental management, sustainability, and urban health	
Urban built environment, pedestrianization, and non-motorized transportation planning	
HM Tuihedur Rahman, PhD (McGill)	hm.rahman@mail.mcgill.ca
Climate vulnerability and adaptation	
Sustainable natural resource management	
Nature-based solutions	
Sustainable rural development	

Kate Sherran	kate.sherran@dal.ca
Rural social science	
Sustainability transitions	
Landscape change	
Visual and spatial methods	
Karen Harper, PhD (Alberta)	karen.harper@smu.ca
Plant biogeography	
Forest edges	
Landscape heterogeneity	
Spatial pattern analysis	

**Simon Fraser University**  
Department of Geography  
8888 University Drive, Burnaby, BC V5A 1S6  
(778) 782-3321 — Fax (778) 782-5841  
Website: <http://www.sfu.ca/geography/>

---

### **Department Offers**

BA, BSc, BEnv, MA, MSc, PhD

### **Faculty**

#### *Professors Emeriti:*

Robert C. Brown, Leonard J. Evenden, Alison Gill, Roger Hayter, Edward (Ted) Hickin, John Pierce, T.K. Poiker, Arthur Roberts, Michael C. Roberts, Shue Tuck Wong

#### *Retired:*

Robert Horsfall, Ian Hutchinson, Paul M. Koroscil, Janet Sturgeon, Ivor Winton

#### *Professors:*

#### *Email Address:*

Nicholas Blomley, PhD (Bristol)

blomley@sfu.ca

Law

Space and power

Property and space

Tracy Brennand<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Alberta)

tabrenna@sfu.ca

Application of shallow geophysical surveys to geomorphic problems

Glacial geomorphology and sedimentology

Paleoenvironmental change

Paleoglaciology

Paleohydrology

Quaternary environments

Alex Clapp, PhD (UC Berkeley)

aclapp@sfu.ca

Forest conservation and conflict resolution

Carbon pricing and climate change mitigation

Environmental science, policy and open data

Valorie Crooks, PhD (McMaster)

crooks@sfu.ca

Disability and chronic illness

Medical tourism

Palliative health and social care

Primary health care

---

<sup>1</sup> Chair

Suzana Dragicevic, PhD (Montreal)	suzanad@sfu.ca
GIS and GIScience	
Modeling spatial dynamic processes	
Complex systems, AI and soft computing	
Modeling land use and land cover changes	
Peter Keller, PhD (Western Ontario)	cpkeller@sfu.ca
Spatial analysis and decision support	
Geographic Information Sciences	
Health Geography	
Tourism	
Paul Kingsbury, PhD (Kentucky)	kingsbury@sfu.ca
Cultural Geography	
Psychoanalysis	
Social theory	
Paranormal cultures	
Lance Lesack, PhD (UC Santa Barbara)	llesack@sfu.ca
Biochemistry of lakes in the MacKenzie Delta	
Ecosystem biogeochemistry	
Land and water interactions	
Limnology	
Geoff Mann, PhD (UC Berkeley)	geoffm@sfu.ca
Macroeconomic policy	
Poverty & unemployment	
Politics of climate change	
Political economy	
Eugene McCann, PhD (Kentucky)	emccann@sfu.ca
Geographies of policy mobilities	
Urban politics and policy-making	
Geographies of drug policy	
Urban development	
Nadine Schuurman, PhD (British Columbia)	nadine@sfu.ca
Spatial epidemiology	
Health geography	
Critical GIScience	
GIS	
Ontologies	
Jeremy Venditti, PhD (British Columbia)	jeremy_venditti@sfu.ca
Fluvial geomorphology	
River dynamics	
Hydroacoustics	
Morphodynamic modelling	
Kirsten Zickfeld, PhD (Potsdam)	kzickfel@sfu.ca
Climate science	
Earth system modeling	
Climate-carbon cycle feedbacks	
Carbon budget	
Climate tipping points	

*Associate Professors:*

Rosemary Collard, PhD (British Columbia)	rcollard@sfu.ca
Political ecology	
Feminist political economy	
Capitalism	
Wildlife management	
Biodiversity loss	
Nick Hedley, PhD (Washington)	hedley@sfu.ca
Augmented reality	
Cartography	
Geographic information science	
Geospatial interface research	
Geospatial virtual environments	
Geovisualization	
Serious games for geospatial applications	
Spatial cognition	
Margaret Schmidt, PhD (British Columbia)	margaret_schmidt@sfu.ca
Digital and predictive soil mapping	
Forest soils/forest ecology	
Rehabilitation of degraded soils	
Soil-plant relationships	
Spatial patterns of soil properties	
Developing education tools for soil science	

*Assistant Professors:*

May Farrales, PhD (British Columbia)	may_farrales@sfu.ca
Queer geographies	
Racial geographies	
Diaspora and migration	
William (Jesse) Hahm, PhD (UC – Berkeley)	whahm@sfu.ca
Hydrology	
Geomorphology	
Forest ecology	
Bing Lu, PhD (Toronto)	b_lu@sfu.ca
Remote sensing	
Ecosystem modelling	
Coastal dynamics	
Environmental change	
Spatial analysis	
Margaret Ramirez, PhD (Washington)	mm_ramirez@sfu.ca
Racial geographies	
Social justice movements	
Urban and cultural geographies	
Decolonial geographies	

*University Lecturer:*

Shivanand Balram, PhD (McGill)  
Spatial Information Science  
Quantitative Geography  
Spatial Decision Making  
sbalram1@sfu.ca

*Senior Lecturer:*

Andrew Perkins, PhD (Simon Fraser)  
Hazards  
Geochronology  
Paleoglaciology  
andrew\_perkins@sfu.ca

*Lecturers:*

Tara Holland, PhD (Guelph)  
Science education  
Climate change adaptation  
tholland@sfu.ca

Leanne Roderick, PhD (Queens)  
Economic Geography  
Financial Geography  
Critical Political Economy  
Social Science Education  
leanne\_roderick@sfu.ca

*Associate Members:*

Martin Andresen, PhD (British Columbia)  
Applied spatial statistics  
Spatial crime analysis  
Crime and place  
andresen@sfu.ca

Yildiz Atasoy, PhD (Toronto)  
Global political economy  
Political sociology  
State restructuring  
Social change and development  
Political economy of agrifood systems  
Neo-liberal urbanism  
yatasyo@sfu.ca

Clint Burnham, PhD (York University)  
Cultural Studies  
Psychoanalytic theory  
Contemporary poetry  
clint\_burnham@sfu.ca

Jeff Derksen, PhD (Calgary)  
Urbanism and literature  
Social housing  
Gentrification  
Globalization & neoliberalism  
jderksen@sfu.ca

Peter Hall, PhD (UC Berkeley)  
Port cities  
Logistics  
pvhall@sfu.ca

Employment	
Community development	
Urban economies	
Pascal Haegeli, PhD (British Columbia)	phaegeli@sfu.ca
Avalanche risk management	
Backcountry recreation	
Risk communication	
Climate change	
Kirsten McAllister, PhD (Carleton)	kmcallis@sfu.ca
Racialization, anti-colonialism and political violence	
Memory Studies	
Visual Studies	
Refugee Studies	
Japanese Canadian Internment	
Autoethnography	
Kendra Strauss, PhD (Oxford)	kstrauss@sfu.ca
Labour geography	
Economic geography	
Feminist political economy	
Social reproduction	
Legal geography	
Pensions	
Joseph E. Taylor III, PhD (Washington)	taylorj@sfu.ca
Environmental history of fisheries	
Recreation	
Gentrification	
Outdoor sports	
Public lands	

*Adjunct Professors*

Jeremy Fyke, PhD (Victoria University of Wellington)	fykej@ae.ca
Climate change modelling and application	
Nathan Gillet, D. Phil (Oxford)	nathan.gillett@canada.ca
Climate change modelling and attribution	
Brandon Heung, PhD (Simon Fraser)	Brandon.Heung@dal.ca
Soil science	
GIS	
Spatial analysis and modelling	
Digital soil mapping	
Machine Learning	
Olav Lian, PhD (Western Ontario)	olav.lian@ufv.ca
Quaternary sedimentology and stratigraphy	
Luminescence dating	
Christiana Miewald, PhD (Kentucky)	cmiewald@sfu.ca
Food security	
Urban agriculture	
Gender and sexuality	
Gentrification	

Lenore Newman, PhD (York)	lenore.newman@ufv.ca
Food security	
Sustainable cities	
Culinary geography	
Nature/culture interface	
Laura Pulido, PhD (UC-Los Angeles)	lpulido@uoregon.edu
Critical human geography	
Race, environmental justice, labor	
Chicana/o studies	
Popular education	
Janet Sturgeon, PhD (Yale)	sturgeon@sfu.ca
Environmental politics	
Governance, ethnicity, and land use transformations on the borders of China, Laos, Burma and Thailand	
Political ecology	
Kevin Ward, PhD (Manchester)	kevin.ward@manchester.ac.uk
Economic development	
Policy mobilities	
Urban and regional policy economy	

**The King's University**  
Geography Program  
9125 50 Street NW, Edmonton, AB T6B 2H3  
(780) 465-3500 Ext. 8081 — Fax (780) 465-3534  
Email: [nancy.burford@kingsu.ca](mailto:nancy.burford@kingsu.ca)  
Website: <https://www.kingsu.ca/programs/geography>

---

### **Department Offers**

BA and BSc in Environmental Studies, Geography minor only

### **Faculty**

<i>Professor Emeritus:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Harry Spaling, PhD (Guelph)	harry.spaling@kingsu.ca
Sustainability of rural resource-based livelihoods in East Africa	
Community-based environmental assessment of NGO development projects	
African creation wisdom	
<i>Associate Professors:</i>	
Joanne M. Moyer, PhD (Manitoba)	joanne.moyer@kingsu.ca
Environmental sustainability within faith communities	
Learning for sustainability (Transformative Learning Theory)	
Community-based sustainability initiatives, public participation, and governance	
Michael Ferber, PhD (West Virginia)	michael.ferber@kingsu.ca
Geography of Religion; Religion & the Environment	
Poverty and International Development	
Geographic Education; Student Development	

### *Work Integrated Learning Coordinator (ENVS):*

Nancy Burford, B.Des.(ACAD), CCDP, Career Development Certificate (Concordia)  
Environmental career development nancy.burford@kingsu.ca

**Thompson Rivers University**  
Department of Geography and Environmental Studies  
805 TRU Way, Kamloops, BC, V2C 0C8  
(250) 828-5000

Website: <https://www.tru.ca/arts/departments/geography.html>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA in Geography and Environmental Studies, BA in Geography and Environmental Studies – Physical Geography, BA (Hons.) in Geography and Environmental Studies, MSc in Environmental Science

## **Faculty**

### *Professors:*

Darryl Carlyle-Moses, PhD (Toronto)	<i>Email Address:</i>
Ecohydrology	dcarlyle@tru.ca
Micrometeorology	
Urban hydrology and meteorology	
David Hill, PhD <sup>1</sup> (Illinois at Urbana-Champaign)	dhill@tru.ca
Data mining	
Environmental sensing	
Spatiotemporal modelling	
Natural resource management	
Michael Mehta, PhD (York)	<i>Email Address:</i>
Air quality	mmehta@tru.ca
Citizen science	
Risk	
Renewable energy	
Sustainability	

### *Associate Professors:*

Gilles Viaud, PhD (Saskatchewan)	<i>Email Address:</i>
Quality of life in small cities	gviaud@tru.ca
Social structural of urban residential areas	
Urban residential changes in Canada	
Tom Waldichuk, PhD (York)	<i>Email Address:</i>
Geography of Japan	twaldichuk@tru.ca
Rural-urban fringe	
Field education	
Rural Sustainability	

---

<sup>1</sup> Chair (as of June 1, 2021)

*Associate Teaching Professor:*

Crystal Huscroft, MSc (Simon Fraser)                            chuscroft@tru.ca  
Periglacial geomorphology  
Web atlas development  
Augmented reality field trips for the geosciences

*University Instructor:*

Kim Naqvi, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier)                            knaqvi@tru.ca  
Sustainable development theory and practice  
Changing economic and cultural landscapes  
Colonial and post-colonial geography  
The Americas

**Trent University**  
School of the Environment  
1600 West Bank Drive, Peterborough, ON K9L 0G2  
(705) 748-1011, ext. 7686  
Email: [tse@trentu.ca](mailto:tse@trentu.ca)  
Website: <http://www.trentu.ca/environment>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA & BSc Geography, BSc in Environmental Geoscience, BA & BSc joint-diploma program in GIS with Fleming College, BA & BSc with Emphasis in Northern and Polar Studies, and interdisciplinary graduate degrees: MA & MSc in Applied Modelling and Quantitative Methods, MA in Canadian Studies and Indigenous Studies, PhD in Canadian Studies, MA & PhD Collaborative Specialization in Aging Studies, MSc & PhD in Environmental and Life Sciences, MA in Sustainability Studies and PhD in Interdisciplinary Social Research

## **Faculty**

<i>Professors Emeriti:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Alan G. Brunger, PhD (Western Ontario) Heritage landscapes and regions – recording and interpretation Historical geography of Ontario	abrunger@trentu.ca
Frederick M. Helleiner, PhD (Western Ontario)	fhelleiner@trentu.ca
John S. Marsh, PhD (Calgary) History of the Dee Estuary, England History, planning and management of national and provincial parks and World Heritage Sites History, planning, management, use and impact of recreation trails The identification, protection, and interpretation of cultural landscapes Tourism and heritage in Chile	jmarsh@trentu.ca
George A. Nader, PhD (Durham) A History of the Syrian-Lebanese Community in Trinidad and Tobago	gnader@trentu.ca
Colin H. Taylor, PhD (McGill)	ctaylor@trentu.ca

## *Professors:*

Shaun Watmough <sup>1</sup> (Liverpool John Moores) Ecosystem responses to environmental stress Impacts of acid rain, climate change, nutrient depletion, forestry and metals on forest and lake ecosystems	swatmough@trentu.ca
James Buttle, PhD (Southampton) Forest hydrology Hydrological effects of land use change Solute transport in the unsaturated zone	jbuttle@trentu.ca

---

<sup>1</sup> Director of the Trent School of the Environment

Steven E. Franklin, PhD (Waterloo)	sfranklin@trentu.ca
Remote sensing, environmental management, habitat and biodiversity mapping	
Peter M. Lafleur, PhD (McMaster)	plafleur@trentu.ca
Atmosphere-biosphere energy exchange on arctic tundra ecosystems	
Energy water and carbon fluxes from boreal wetlands	
Cheryl L. McKenna Neuman, PhD (Queen's)	cmckneuman@trentu.ca
Aeolian bedforms	
Mechanics of sediment transport	
Wind tunnel simulation of aeolian processes and dust emission	
Heather N. Nicol, PhD (Queen's)	heathernicol@trentu.ca
Economic development and regionalism in Canada	
Geopolitics and security in the Circumpolar North	
Geopolitics of Canada's Cuban foreign policy	
Neoliberalism, globalization and Caribbean integration	
North American borders post-9/11	
Mark W. Skinner, PhD (Queen's)	markskinner@trentu.ca
Canada research chair in rural aging, health and social care	
Geographies of aging and geographical gerontology	
Geographies of voluntarism (case studies, discourse, policy, theory)	
Health geography (community care, health services, older populations)	
Rural aging and aging rural communities (Canada, international)	

*Associate Professors:*

M. Catherine Eimers, PhD (Waterloo)	ceimers@trentu.ca
Hydroclimatic change and water quality	
Soil controls on water quality	
Urban hydrology and biogeochemistry	
Roger M. Picton, PhD (Toronto)	rogerpicton@trentu.ca
Craft brewing and brewing post-industrial redevelopment	
Fieldwork and pedagogy in human geography	
Waterfront planning in small mid-sized cities	
Post-industrial redevelopment	
Raul Ponce-Hernandez, D Phil (Oxford)	rponce@trentu.ca
Applications of remote and proximal sensing to natural resource assessment	
Dynamic simulation and spatial modelling of soil properties and of climate change impacts	
Farming systems and precision agriculture	
GIS applications to land and watershed resources inventories and assessment.	
Susan E. Wurtele, PhD (Queen's)	swurtele@trentu.ca
Canadian immigration policy and immigrant assimilation	
Children's geographies	
Historical geography of the Canadian Prairies	
Immigrant handicrafts and folk culture in Canada	
Urban transportation and environmental sustainability	

*Assistant Professors:*

Ian M. Power, PhD (Western Ontario)                    [ianpower@trentu.ca](mailto:ianpower@trentu.ca)

Carbon dioxide mineralization and sequestration

Enhanced rock weathering for CO<sub>2</sub> removal

Geochemical and geomicrobial processes within mine wastes

Natural analogues for inorganic carbon storage

# **Trinity Western University**

Department of Geography and Environment  
7600 Glover Road, Langley, BC V2Y 1Y1  
(604) 888-7511 — Fax (604) 513-2143  
Email: [jayne.cummings@twu.ca](mailto:jayne.cummings@twu.ca)

Website: <https://www.twu.ca/academics/faculty-humanities-social-sciences/geography>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA (Geography), BA (Environmental Studies), BSc (Environmental Science)

## **Faculty**

*Professor Emeritus:* *Email Address:*

Carl Tracie, PhD (Alberta) [tracie@twu.ca](mailto:tracie@twu.ca)  
Doukhobor village settlement in western Canada  
Landscape and literature in western Canada

### *Professors:*

David Clements<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Queen's) [clements@twu.ca](mailto:clements@twu.ca)  
Ecology of invasive plants and other species  
Restoration ecology focusing on Garry oak ecosystems

### *Associate Professors:*

Geraldine Jordan, PhD (Simon Fraser) [geraldine.jordan@twu.ca](mailto:geraldine.jordan@twu.ca)  
Landscape ecology and GIS  
Health geography  
Karen Steensma<sup>2</sup>, MS (Western Washington) [steensma@twu.ca](mailto:steensma@twu.ca)  
Ecologically sustainable management of bird damage to agriculture  
Conservation of the Oregon forest snail (*Allogona townsendiana*)  
Bruce Shelvey<sup>2</sup>, PhD (Arizona State) [shelvey@twu.ca](mailto:shelvey@twu.ca)  
Environmental history

### *Assistant Professors:*

David Jordan<sup>3</sup>, MA (Victoria) [davidj@twu.ca](mailto:davidj@twu.ca)  
Dendrochronology  
Dendroecology of Garry oak (*Quercus garryana*)  
Birch (*Betula papyrifera*) decline in southern British Columbia

---

<sup>1</sup> Cross-appointed with Department of Biology

<sup>2</sup> Cross-appointed with Department of History

<sup>3</sup> Academic Coordinator, Physical Geography Program

Maxwell Ofosuhene<sup>4</sup>, PhD (Saskatoon)  
Community/regional development strategies  
Rural and urban home-based business

maxwell.ofosuhene@twu.ca

*Part-Time Instructors:*

Christopher Hall,  
Land Manager and Instructor  
Aimee McGowan,  
Land Use Planner  
Stuart Jones, MCIP, RPP  
Senior Policy and city Planner  
Scott McQuarrie,  
President of URISA BC

Christopher.Hall @twu.ca  
Aimee.mcGowan@twu.ca  
Stuartjo@telus.net  
sdmcquarrie@yahoo.ca

*Adjunct Faculty:*

Jamie Spinney, PhD (McMaster)  
Sustainable cities  
Active transportation  
Time geography  
Physical activity

jamie.spinney@smu.ca

*Staff:*

Jayne Cummins (Executive Assistant)  
Liz Robertson (Executive Assistant)

Jayne.Cummins@twu.ca  
Liz.Robertson@twu.ca

---

<sup>4</sup> Department Chair (Faculty information as of July 1, 2016)

## **Université de Moncton**

Département d'histoire et de géographie

Campus de Moncton, Moncton, N.-B. E1A 3E9

(506) 858-4065 — Télécopieur (506) 858-4508

Adresse électronique : [hist-geo@umanitoba.ca](mailto:hist-geo@umanitoba.ca)

Site web : <http://www.umanitoba.ca/umcm-fass-histgeo>

---

### **Le département n'offre**

Aucun programme d'études de 2<sup>e</sup> et 3<sup>e</sup> cycles. Cependant, il participe au programme de Maîtrise en études de l'environnement (MÉE).

### **Personnel enseignant (Edmundston, Moncton, Shippagan)**

*Professeurs titulaires :*

*Adresse électronique :*

Guillaume Fortin<sup>1</sup>, Ph. D. (INRS)

[guillaume.fortin@umanitoba.ca](mailto:guillaume.fortin@umanitoba.ca)

Analyse de la variabilité des événements climatiques extrêmes au N.-B. et dans l'état du Paraná, Brésil

Suivi à long terme de la végétation alpine en Gaspésie et dans les Montagnes Blanches (secteur du Mont Washington) : dans le cadre du réseau international GLORIA

Gestion des risques d'inondation au N.-B., en France et au Brésil

Suivi historique des sécheresses au N.-B.

Serge Jolicoeur<sup>1</sup>, Ph. D. (UQAM)

[serge.jolicoeur@umanitoba.ca](mailto:serge.jolicoeur@umanitoba.ca)

Réponse des marais maritimes du Littoral acadien à la hausse relative du niveau marin projetée au XXI<sup>e</sup> siècle

Impact des activités humaines sur l'évolution de la zone côtière de la cellule de Grande-Digue (N.-B.)

Priorisation des actions de protection et de restauration des marais maritimes du Sud-Est (N.-B.).

*Professeurs agrégés :*

André Robichaud<sup>2</sup>, Ph. D. (Laval)

[andre.j.robichaud@umanitoba.ca](mailto:andre.j.robichaud@umanitoba.ca)

Évolution et résilience du milieu physique de la Péninsule acadienne : zones à risque, érosion, submersion/inondation, déplacement du trait de côte, évolution des falaises, changement climatique, photogrammétrie à haute précision.

---

<sup>1</sup> Campus de Moncton

<sup>2</sup> Campus de Shippagan

Majella Simard <sup>1</sup> , Ph. D. (UQAR)	majella.simard@umanitoba.ca
La coopérative de solidarité La Barque: un vecteur d'innovation sociale et de développement territorial au sein de la région Chaleur;	
Évaluation et pérennisation sociocommunautaire de la démarche Municipalités et Communautés amies des aînés (MADA-CADA) au Nouveau-Brunswick (en collab. avec Mario Paris)	
Contrer l'exclusion des aînés des milieux ruraux dans des situations d'urgence et de crise. Quelles perspectives pour la participation et un vieillissement actif? (Marco Alberio, chercheur principal (UQAR); en collab. avec Nicole Ouellet (UQAR et Cécile Van De Velde (U de Montréal)	
Le processus de dépeuplement continu dans la perspective d'un aménagement territorial durable : enjeux et impacts sur la reconfiguration spatiale du tissu de peuplement au Québec	
Guy Vincent <sup>1,3</sup> , Ph. D. (Laval)	guy.vincent@umanitoba.ca
Développement urbain du Grand Moncton	
Évolution spatiale du hockey professionnel nord-américain	
La mobilité résidentielle dans les villes centrales	
La réaffectation des sols industriels en ville centrale	
Le marché du logement des villes centrales et les différentes formes de gentrification	
Les transformations sociales dans les villes centrales	

*Chargés et chargée de cours :*

Armand LaRocque <sup>1</sup> , Ph. D. (Montréal)	armand.larocque@umanitoba.ca
Cartographie de la couverture végétale et des zones humides de plusieurs parties du Canada, à partir d'images satellitaires	
Cartographie des zones inondables du Nouveau-Brunswick, à partir d'images satellitaires	
Cartographie de la zostère marine dans l'est du Canada, à partir d'images acquises avec l'aide d'un drone et par satellite.	
Cartographie de l'évolution de la végétation dans des marais salés en voie de restauration dans l'est du Canada, à partir d'images acquises avec l'aide d'un drone et par satellite.	

---

<sup>1</sup> Campus de Moncton

<sup>2</sup> Campus de Shippagan

<sup>3</sup> Directeur adjoint du Département d'histoire et de géographie

**Université de Montréal**  
F.A.S. - Département de géographie  
Case postale 6128, succursale Centre-ville, Montréal, QC, H3C 3J7  
(514) 343-8010 — Télécopieur (514) 343-8008  
Site web : <http://geographie.umontreal.ca/accueil/>

---

### **Programmes d'études avancées**

DESS en géomatique et cartographie dynamique, MSc en géographie avec mémoire ou stage, PhD

### **Personnel enseignant**

#### *Professeurs émérites :*

Rodolphe De Koninck, PhD (Singapore)  
Agrarian geography, Southeast Asia  
Pierre J.H. Richard, PhD (Montpellier)  
Phytogeography / Paleoecology  
André Roy PhD (SUNY-Buffalo)  
Fluvial geomorphology

#### *Adresse électronique :*

rodolphe.de.koninck@umontreal.ca  
pierre.richard@umontreal.ca  
andre.roy@umontreal.ca

#### *Professeurs titulaires :*

François Cavayas, PhD (Laval)  
Remote sensing  
GIScience

francois.cavayas@umontreal.ca

Claude Comtois, PhD (Hong Kong)  
Transportation  
China

claude.comtois@umontreal.ca

Paul Comtois, PhD (Laval)  
Aerobiology  
Palynology  
Aeromycology

paul.comtois@umontreal.ca

François Courchesne PhD (McGill)  
Soil science  
Biogeochemistry

francois.courchesne@umontreal.ca

Daniel Fortier PhD (Laval)  
Cold regions geomorphology

daniel.fortier@umontreal.ca

Patricia M. Martin<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Colorado)  
Development  
Gender  
Political violence  
Latin America

patricia.martin@umontreal.ca

---

<sup>1</sup> Directrice (information sur la Faculté, 29 août 2017)

*Professeurs agrégés :*

Olivier Blarquez, PhD (EPHE)	olivier.blarquez@umontreal.ca
Biogeosciences	
Paleoecology	
Geographies of fire	
Disturbance ecology	
Kathryn Furlong, PhD (UBC)	kathryn.furlong@umontreal.ca
Canada Research Chair in Water and Urbanization	
Francois Girard, PhD (Laval)	francois.girard@umontreal.ca
GIScience	
Biogeography	
Forestry	
Nicole Gombay, PhD (Queen's)	nicole.gombay@umontreal.ca
Economic geography	
Indigenous geographies	
Violaine Jolivet, PhD (Sorbonne)	violaine.jolivet@umontreal.ca
Urban geography	
Mobility	
Caribbean	
James Stephen King, PhD (Guelph)	js.king@umontreal.ca
Aeolian geomorphology	
Arid regions	
Liliana Perez, PhD (Simon Fraser)	l.perez@umontreal.ca
GIScience,	
Complexity theory	
Forest dynamics	
Sébastien Rioux, PhD (York)	s.rioux@umontreal.ca
Canada Research Chair in the political economy of food and well-being	
Oliver Sonnentag, PhD (Toronto)	oliver.sonnentag@umontreal.ca
Canada Research Chair in Atmospheric biogeosciences at high latitudes	
Julie Talbot, PhD (McGill)	j.talbot@umontreal.ca
Biogeography	
Environmental change	
Modeling	

*Professeurs adjoints :*

Gabriel Fauveaud, PhD (Sorbonne)	gabriel.fauveaud@umontreal.ca
Southeast Asia	
Urban geography	
Governance	
Social geography	
Sebastien Nobert, PhD (Edinburgh)	s.nobert@umontreal.ca
Political ecology	
Geographies of risk	

Luna Vives, PhD (British Columbia)  
International migration  
Borders  
Political geography

[luna.vives@umontreal.ca](mailto:luna.vives@umontreal.ca)

*Professeurs associés :*

Nicolas Bélanger, PhD (McGill)  
Claude Marois, PhD (Laval)  
Ridha Touzi, PhD (Toulouse)

**Université de Sherbrooke**  
Département de géomatique appliquée  
2500 boulevard de l'Université, Sherbrooke (Québec) J1K 2R1  
819 821-7190

Adresse électronique : [geomatique@usherbrooke.ca](mailto:geomatique@usherbrooke.ca)  
Site web : <https://www.usherbrooke.ca/geomatique/futurs-etudiants/>

---

## **Programmes d'études offerts**

Baccalauréat en géomatique appliquée à l'environnement, Microprogramme de 1<sup>er</sup> cycle en géographie, Microprogramme de 1<sup>er</sup> cycle en géomatique appliquée, Microprogramme de 2<sup>e</sup> cycle en sciences géomatiques, Diplôme d'études supérieures spécialisées de 2<sup>e</sup> cycle en géomatique appliquée, Maîtrise en sciences géographiques incluant cinq cheminement : géodéveloppement durable avec formation en géomatique (type cours), géodéveloppement durable sans formation en géomatique (type cours), environnements géographiques (type recherche), géomatique (type recherche), télédétection (type recherche).

## **Département de géomatique appliquée**

*Professeurs titulaires :*

*Adresse électronique :*

Richard Fournier, PhD (Laval)

Richard.Fournier@USherbrooke.ca

Évaluation, modélisation et extraction de paramètres structuraux de peuplements forestiers à l'aide d'un LiDAR terrestre (3D) : évaluation des paramètres de la tige, du houppier, de la surface foliaire et de la distribution des éléments du couvert

Amélioration des méthodes de cartographie des attributs forestiers à l'aide des données LiDAR (terrestre, sur drone et aéroporté) et des images satellitaires  
Cartographie, mesures et modélisation d'attributs structurels de la forêt et des arbres, tels que les attributs de la fibre de bois, l'indice de surface foliaire, la biomasse, le volume ligneux, le défilement des tiges, etc.

Utilisation des outils géomatiques pour la gestion par bassin versants ou des eaux récréatives

Cartographie des zones de conservation

Kalifa Goïta, PhD (Sherbrooke)

Kalifa.Goita@USherbrooke.ca

Étude des variations de niveaux d'eau de surface en milieu hétérogène par altimétrie satellitaire (Topex-Poseidon, Jason, Envisat, Icesat)

Estimation de l'humidité du sol au moyen de mesures au sol et de données micro-ondes passives aéroportées et satellitaires dans le cadre de la validation de données SMOS

Estimation du contenu en eau de la végétation et intégration de la télédétection dans les modèles de propagation des feux de forêts

Utilisation des micro-ondes passives et de l'altimétrie par satellite pour l'estimation de l'épaisseur et du contenu en eau de la neige

Biomasse et carbone des formations forestières tropicales

Analyse de données géoscientifiques et de télédétection multisources combinés à des relevés conventionnels, pour des fins d'exploration minière  
Synergie des mesures spectrales pour l'aide à la décision en viabilité hivernale (conditions de la chaussée)

Yannick Huot, PhD (Dalhousie) Yannick.Huot@USherbrooke.ca  
Télédétection de la couleur de l'océan et modélisation de la production primaire  
Physiologie du phytoplancton en laboratoire  
Photochimie marine en Arctique (échanges eau-atmosphère, changements climatiques)

Observation automatisée du plancton en milieu lacustre  
Télédétection et modélisation de la fluorescence naturelle

Ramata Magagi, PhD Ramata.Magagi@USherbrooke.ca  
(Institut de mécanique des fluides)

Validation de données micro-ondes passives de la mission spatiale SMOS  
Estimation de l'humidité du sol par micro-ondes passives aéroportées et satellitaires

Modélisation des paramètres physiques terrestres

Jérôme Théau, PhD (Laval) Jerome.Theau@USherbrooke.ca  
Analyse multi-échelle et développement de méthodes de caractérisation des réseaux et des corridors écologiques  
Exploitation de données de télédétection à très hautes résolutions spatiale et temporelle, acquises par aéronefs sans pilote (drones), pour l'agriculture de précision, l'inventaire faunique et la photogrammétrie  
Suivi de l'intégrité écologique des aires protégées  
Caractérisation spatio-temporelle des biens et services écologiques

*Professeur agrégé :*

Alexandre Langlois, PhD (Manitoba) Alexandre.Langlois2@USherbrooke.ca  
Les effets des changements climatiques sur le pergélisol, le couvert nival et la toundra, lacs et rivières et géosystèmes dans le but de trouver des solutions et stratégies d'adaptation pour les communautés nordiques.  
La quantification des incertitudes relatives à la détermination de l'équivalent en eau de la neige liées à la végétation et la topographie, et l'exploration du besoin de mesures en continu et en temps réel.  
La promotion et le développement des méthodes innovatrices de mesures du manteau neigeux.

*Professeurs adjoints :*

Yacine Bouroubi, PhD (Montréal) Yacine.Bouroubi@USherbrooke.ca  
Utilisation des drones et de l'apprentissage profond pour le dépistage automatisé des ravageurs en agriculture  
Évaluation du potentiel photovoltaïque des toits de bâtiments sur les images WorldView-3 par les techniques de traitement d'images conventionnelles (photogrammétrie et classification OO) et avancées (réseaux de neurones convolutionnels)  
Cartographie intelligente des sols agricoles par fouille de mégadonnées d'OT Réduction des gaz à effet de serre par télédétection (projet d'AAC)

Détection des maladies des cultures par télédétection thermique (projet d'AAC)  
CANARIE - GeolImageNet : plateforme web pour l'annotation et l'apprentissage profond sur les images satellites à très haute résolution spatiale  
Environmental Defense Fund - AAFC : Relationship between Nitrogen balance and variability in remotely sensed measures / Relation entre l'équilibre azoté et la variabilité des mesures de télédétection  
IABATHYM - Cartographie et suivi satellitaires des hauts-fonds par intelligence artificielle (projet en collaboration avec Effigis-GéoSolutions, financé par l'Agence spatiale canadienne)

Mickaël Germain, PhD (Sherbrooke)                   Mickael.Germain@USherbrooke.ca

Fusion de données multicapteurs pour la classification des conditions routières par apprentissage profond (financement Vision Météo)  
Segmentation sémantique par apprentissage profond sur des nano-ordinateurs en IoT

Démixage lithologique et minéralogique par modélisation du transfert radiatif dans un contexte de mine à ciel ouvert

Cartographie du Coltan en Côte d'Ivoire par apprentissage machine  
SIG Web collaboratif pour le recensement des mammifères marins dans le sud du Chili pour l'aide au processus de conservation et de planification des zones (collaboration avec Prof. Liliana Perez, UdeM)

CANARIE - GeolImageNet : plateforme web pour l'annotation et l'apprentissage profond sur les images satellites à très haute résolution spatiale - transfert technologique (collaboration avec Prof. Yacine Bouroubi)

Myriam Lemelin, PhD (Hawaii)                   Myriam.Lemelin@USherbrooke.ca

Cartographie de la composition minéralogique et des ressources en eau aux pôles lunaires à l'aide de données hyperspectrales, de données lidar et de la modélisation du transfert radiatif en support aux futures missions d'exploration spatiale;

Analyse de la rugosité de la surface lunaire et de l'astéroïde Bennu à l'aide de données lidar et de l'analyse en ondelettes en support aux missions d'exploration spatiale présentes et futures;

Télédétection de chapeaux de fer en Arctique canadien et travaux terrains visant à mieux comprendre leur composition et leurs processus de formation pour les comparer aux formations géologiques similaires présentes sur Mars;

Cartographie de la composition minéralogique de systèmes hydrothermaux préservés sur Mars comme indicateurs paléo environnementaux des conditions aqueuses et de la présence potentielle de vie.

Frédéric Bouchard, PhD (INRS)                   Frederic.Bouchard5@USherbrooke.ca

Histoire des lacs de « thermokarst » (dégel) en zone de pergélisol

Dynamique des gaz à effet de serre dans les lacs de l'Arctique

Évolution spatio-temporelle des paysages nordiques : milieux terrestres vs aquatiques

# Université du Québec à Chicoutimi

Département des sciences humaines et sociales

Unité d'enseignement en sciences des sociétés et des territoires

555, boulevard de l'Université, Chicoutimi (Québec)

Adresse électronique : [s1ue\\_sociedades-territories@uqac.ca](mailto:s1ue_sociedades-territories@uqac.ca)

Site Web : <https://www.uqac.ca/programme/7688-baccalaureat-en-geographie-et-en-amenagement-durable/>

---

## Programmes d'études offerts

**1er cycle :** Baccalauréat en géographie et aménagement durable, certificat en géographie et certificat en coopération internationale.

**2e cycle :** Maîtrise en études et interventions régionales et maîtrise en ressources renouvelables.

**3e cycle :** Doctorat en développement régional et doctorat en sciences de l'environnement.

## Faculté

Professeurs :

Maxime Boivin, PhD (UQAR & ENS-Lyon)

Géographie physique

Hydrogeomorphologie

Écogéomorphologie

Restauration des rivières

Relation habitat du poisson et hydrogeomorphologie

Risques naturels

Marie Fall, PhD (Montréal)

Adresse électronique :

[maxime2\\_boivin@uqac.ca](mailto:maxime2_boivin@uqac.ca)

Gouvernance, démocratie et développement durable

Développement territorial

Changements climatiques, vulnérabilité et résilience des communautés

Genre et développement

Coopération internationale, solidarité internationale et aide au développement

Martin Simard, PhD (Laval)

[marie\\_fall@uqac.ca](mailto:marie_fall@uqac.ca)

[mgsimard@uqac.ca](mailto:mgsimard@uqac.ca)

Géographie urbaine et régionale

Aménagement et développement territorial

Villes petites et moyennes en milieu périphérique ou nordique

Formes urbaines et développement durable

# Université du Québec à Montréal

Département de géographie

Case Postale 8888, succursale centre-ville, Montréal (Québec) H3C 3P8  
514-987-4131

Courriel secrétariat : [dept.geographie@uqam.ca](mailto:dept.geographie@uqam.ca)

Site web : <https://geo.uqam.ca>

---

## Programmes d'études offerts

**1er cycle :** Baccalauréat en géographie, Majeure en géographie, Certificat en géographie internationale, Certificat en planification territoriale et gestion des risques, Baccalauréat en enseignement secondaire, Baccalauréat en sciences naturelles appliquées à l'environnement.

**2e cycle :** Maîtrise en géographie – profil mémoire, Maîtrise en géographie – profil professionnel en aménagement du territoire et systèmes d'information géographique, DESS en planification territoriale et développement local, DESS en systèmes d'information géographiqueDESS en résilience, risques et catastrophes, Programme court de 2e cycle en résilience, risques et catastrophes.

## Faculté

*Professeurs :*

*Adresse électronique :*

Yves Baudouin

[baudouin.yves@uqam.ca](mailto:baudouin.yves@uqam.ca)

Géographie humaine

Systèmes d'information géomatique

Géomatique et gestion des risques

Environnement

Îlots de chaleur

Mario Bédard

[bedard.mario@uqam.ca](mailto:bedard.mario@uqam.ca)

Épistémologie

Géographie culturelle

Géographie régionale

Paysage

Sens du lieu

Territorialité

Stéphane Bernard

[bernard.stephane@uqam.ca](mailto:bernard.stephane@uqam.ca)

Géographie des systèmes agraires

Réformes foncières

Systèmes agricoles alternatifs

Souveraineté alimentaire

Environnement

Expansion agricole/déforestation

Démondialisation des territoires

Résilience socio écologique

Asie du Sud-Est, Indonésie, Malaisie

Développement

Étienne Boucher	
Climatologie et météorologie	
Dendrochronologie	
Eau et environnement	
Géomorphologie fluviale	
Paléoclimatologie	
Paléohydrologie	
Risque hydro et glacier	
Sciences de la terre	
Olivier Caron	caron.olivier@uqam.ca
Système d'information géographique (SIG)	
Base de données spatiale	
Géovisualisation, photogrammétrie et LiDAR	
Applications géomatiques dans la gestion de risques	
Webmapping	
Modélisation géologique tridimensionnelle	
Cartographie géologique	
Géomorphologie	
Stratigraphie quaternaire	
Géochronologie	
Claude Codjia	codjia.claude@uqam.ca
Systèmes d'information géographique	
Télédétection	
Robert-André Daigneault	daigneault.robert-andre@uqam.ca
Cartographie des formations superficielles	
Géographie humaine	
Géomorphologie glaciaire	
Paléogéographie quaternaire	
Sciences de la terre	
Mélanie Doyon	doyon.melanie@uqam.ca
Développement local et régionale	
Aménagement du territoire	
Milieux ruraux	
Philippe Gachon	gachon.philippe@uqam.ca
Aléas météorologiques et climatiques	
Canicules	
Changements climatiques	
Climatologie	
Climat régional	
Dynamique de l'atmosphère	
Extrêmes climatiques	
Inondations	
Météorologie	
Modélisation du climat	
Risques hydrométéorologiques	
Michelle Garneau	garneau.michelle@uqam.ca
Biogéographie	
Dynamique des écosystèmes	

Dynamique du carbone	
Impact des changements climatiques	
Milieux tourbeux	
Reconstitution des écosystèmes anciens	
Daniel Germain	germain.daniel@uqam.ca
Avalanches de neige	
Climatologie et météorologie	
Géographie humaine	
Gestion des risques	
Glissements de terrain	
Mouvements gravitaires	
Prévention des risques	
Risques naturels	
Sciences de la terre	
Laurie Guimond	guimond.laurie@uqam.ca
Cohabitation interculturelle	
Développement territoriale	
Géographie humaine du Nord	
Géographie rurale	
Innovations sociales	
Études autochtones	
Migrations rurales et nordiques	
Yannick Hémond	hemond.yannick@uqam.ca
Adaptation aux changements climatiques	
Continuité d'exploitation	
Créativité et apprentissage	
Gestion de crise	
Gestion des risques	
Gestion du risque de projet	
Résilience	
Résolution de problèmes	
Risque opérationnel	
Juan-Luis Klein	klein.juan-luis@uqam.ca
Développement local	
Économie de la culture	
Géographie humaine	
Sociologie	
Anne Latendresse	latendresse.anne@uqam.ca
Démocratie locale et participative	
Développement local	
Études urbaines	
Géographie humaine	
Géographie sociale	
Gouvernance territoriale	
Mouvement urbain	
Planification et gestion urbaines	
Science politique	

Sylvain Lefebvre	lefebvre.sylvain@uqam.ca
Aménagement du territoire Études urbaines Géographie humaine Géographie urbaine Gestion des risques Grands projets urbains Planification territoriale Tourisme Urbanisme	
Yann Roche	roche.yann@uqam.ca
Asie du Sud-Est Cartographie Environnement Géopolitique du sport Laos Ressources naturelles Sociologie Thaïlande Vieillissement et santé	
Jacques Schroeder	schroeder.jacques@uqam.ca
Cavernes Développement local Géomorphologie Patrimoine naturel	
Catherine Trudelle	trudelle.catherine@uqam.ca
Activité conflictuelle Conflits urbains Environnement Études urbaines Géographie humaine Gouvernance locale Humanisation de la ville Sociologie	
Jean-Philippe Waaub	Waaub.jean-philippe@uqam.ca
Agendas 21 locaux Aide à la décision Changements climatiques Développement Environnement Études d'impacts Évaluation environnementale Évaluation stratégique Modélisation de l'énergie Modélisation de l'environnement Participation publique	

*Professeurs associés :*

Taïka Baillargeon	baillargeon.taika@uqam.ca
Élisabeth Vallet	vallet.elisabeth@uqam.ca
Géopolitique	
Frontières, murs frontaliers	
Système politique américain	
Serge Occhietti	occhietti.serge@uqam.ca
Ursule Boyer-Villemaire	boyer-villemaire.ursule@uqam.ca
Michel C. Doré	
Dan Lansana Kourouma	
Pham Van Cu	
Maria de Lourdes Vazquez Rascon	

*Chargés de cours :*

Clémence Benoît	benoit.clemence@uqam.ca
Marie-Ève Desroches	desroches.marie-eve@uqam.ca
Maxime Désirat	desirat.maxime@uqam.ca
Géomatique	
Estelle Dricot	dricot.estelle@uqam.ca
Salvador David Hernandez	hernandez.salvador-david@uqam.ca
Mustapha Kebiche	kebiche.mustapha@uqam.ca
Changements climatiques	
Risques naturels	
Kosal Khun	khun.kosal@courrier.uqam.ca
Géomatique	
Télédétection	
Programmation et automatisation	
Frédéric Leclerc	leclerc.frederik@uqam.ca
Imad Lekouc	lekouch.imad@uqam.ca
Géomatique	
Johanne Léveillé	leveillee.johanne@uqam.ca
Gabriel Magnan	magnan.gabriel@uqam.ca
Biogéographie	
Paléoécologie	
Changements climatique	
Geneviève Marquis	marquis.genevieve@uqam.ca
Jean-Philippe Martin	martin.jean-philippe@uqam.ca
Risques naturels	
Andréanne Oigny Bissonnette	oligny-bissonnette.andreanne@uqam.ca
Raphaël Pelletier	pelletier.rafael@uqam.ca
Alexis Robitaille	robitaire.alexis@uqam.ca
Géomatique	
Géomorphologie	
François Robitaille	robitaire.francois@uqam.ca
Géomatique	
Karim Samoura	samoura.karim@uqam.ca
Hussein Wazneh	wazneh.hussein@uqam.ca

*Technicien en cartographie :*

Mourad Djaballah                          djaballah.mourad@uqam.ca

*Agent de recherche :*

Bertrand Touchette                          touchette.bertrand@uqam.ca

*Animateur pédagogique / Coordonnateur des stages :*

Hans Asnong                                  asnong.hans@uqam.ca

# Université du Québec à Rimouski

Département de biologie, chimie et géographie  
300 Allée des Ursulines, Rimouski (Québec), G5L 3A1  
418 723-1986, poste 1616 (géographie)

Site web : <https://www.uqar.ca/etudes/etudier-a-l-uqar/programmes-d-etudes/7756>

---

## Programmes d'études offerts

**1er cycle :** Mineure en géographie, Majeure en géographie, Programme court en Environnement, géomorphologie et risques naturels, Baccalauréat en géographie – concentration Environnement, géomorphologie et risques naturels, Baccalauréat en géographie – concentration Environnement marin, Baccalauréat en géographie – concentration Écogéographie, Baccalauréat en géographie – concentration, Aménagement du territoire et développement durable, Baccalauréat en géographie – Cheminement Général

**Cycles gradués :** Diplôme d'études spécialisées en Analyses et Prévention des Risques Naturels (DESS), Maîtrise en géographie, Doctorat en Sciences de l'environnement

## Faculté

*Professeurs titulaires :*

*Adresse électronique :*

Simon Bélanger<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Pierre et Marie Curie)

simon\_belanger@uqar.ca

Télédétection environnementale

Amélioration des techniques de télédétection optique des propriétés des eaux par satellite

Impacts du changement climatique sur les environnements côtiers arctiques et subarctiques

Étude des flux biogéochimiques continent-océan à l'aide d'outils optiques

Pascal Bernatchez, PhD (Laval)

pascal\_bernatchez@uqar.ca

Reconstitution et projection de la hausse du niveau de la mer et analyse de ses effets sur les zones côtières

Programme de mesures et de modélisation du couvert de glace côtière, des niveaux d'eau et des vagues et analyse de leurs effets sur l'évolution des littoraux

Réseaux de suivi environnemental des côtes du Québec maritime

Quantification et modélisation des aléas côtiers (processus d'érosion côtière, submersion, mouvements de terrain)

Thomas Buffin-Bélanger, PhD (Montréal)

thomas\_buffin-belanger@uqar.ca

Approche hydrogéomorphologique pour la gestion des cours d'eau

Étude des dynamiques glacielles dans les cours d'eau

Évaluation des bilans sédimentaires et ligneux dans les systèmes fluviaux

---

<sup>1</sup> Directeur du module (1<sup>er</sup> cycle)

- Analyse des interactions eaux de surface et eaux souterraines dans les plaines alluviales  
Développement du concept d'espace de liberté des cours d'eau  
Analyse des risques liés aux aléas fluviaux  
David Didier, PhD (UQAR) david\_didier@uqar.ca  
Morphodynamique littorale  
Modélisation des aléas côtiers (processus d'érosion côtière, submersion, mouvements de terrain)  
Développement d'outils de traitements d'imagerie vidéo côtière  
Analyse des solutions d'adaptation des communautés côtières aux risques côtiers en Arctique  
Analyses des interactions entre agents marins et côtes pergélisolées  
Clermont Dugas, PhD (Laval) clermont\_dugas@uqar.ca  
Mise en valeur et gestion des ressources  
Interrelations aménagement – développement  
Impacts sociaux et environnementaux des interventions d'aménagement  
Aspects utilitaires et qualitatifs des formes d'aménagement  
Francis Gauthier, PhD (Laval) francis\_gauthier@uqar.ca  
Géomorphologie et dynamique des versants  
Dynamique des processus de versant: chute de pierre, glissement de terrain, coulée de débris, activité torrentielle, avalanche de neige, chute de blocs de glace  
Influence des variables hydrométéorologiques et des extrêmes climatiques sur la dynamique des processus de versant  
Morphodynamique des massifs rocheux et évolution des paysages en montagne  
Analyse, prévision et gestion des aléas en montagne  
Manon Savard, PhD (Cambridge) manon\_savard@uqar.ca  
Archéologie environnementale : évolution des paysages et des relations Sociétés-environnement  
Géographie culturelle  
Épistémologie de la géographie  
Patrimoine  
Archéologie et archéologie publique  
Guillaume Marie, PhD (Bretagne Occidentale) guillaume\_marie@uqar.ca  
Étude de la vulnérabilité des collectivités et des infrastructures côtières aux aléas dans un contexte de changements climatiques  
Analyse des solutions d'adaptation des communautés côtières aux risques côtiers  
Développement d'outils pour augmenter la résilience des collectivités côtières dans une perspective de gestion intégrée des zones côtières  
Analyse du patrimoine maritime et côtier

**Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières**  
Département des sciences de l'environnement  
3351, boul. des Forges, Trois-Rivières (Québec) G8Z 4M3  
819 376-5011 poste 3346  
Site web : [www.uqtr.ca/geo](http://www.uqtr.ca/geo)

---

**Programmes d'études offerts**

Baccalauréat en géographie environnementale  
Certificat en sciences de l'environnement  
Microprogramme de premier cycle en géomatique

**Faculté**

*Professeurs :*

Ali Assani, PhD (Liège)	<i>Adresse électronique :</i> Ali.Assani@uqtr.ca
Hydroclimatologie	
Géomorphologie fluviale	
Stéphane Campeau, PhD (Laval)	<i>Adresse électronique :</i> Stephane.Campeau@uqtr.ca
Biosuivi de la qualité de l'eau	
Restauration des rivières	
Gestion intégrée de l'eau par bassin versant	
Christophe Kinnard, PhD (Ottawa)	<i>Adresse électronique :</i> Christophe.Kinnard@uqtr.ca
Glaciologie	
Cryosphère	
Hydrologie des bassins englacés et enneigés	
Denis Leroux, PhD (Ottawa)	<i>Adresse électronique :</i> Denis.Leroux@uqtr.ca
Géomatique	
Systèmes information géographique	
Géographie de la santé	
Alexandre Roy, PhD (Sherbrooke)	<i>Adresse électronique :</i> Alexandre.Roy@uqtr.ca
Télédétection micro-onde des milieux froids	
Changements climatiques	
Modélisation hydrologique et biogéophysique	
Julie Ruiz, PhD (Montréal)	<i>Adresse électronique :</i> Julie.Ruiz@uqtr.ca
Écologie du paysage	
Géographie rurale et agricole	
Aménagement du territoire	
Diane Saint-Laurent, PhD (Laval)	<i>Adresse électronique :</i> Diane.Saint-Laurent@uqtr.ca
Science du sol	
Sols contaminés	
Inondations et érosion des berges	

*Chargés d'enseignement :*

Pierre-André Bordeleau *Adresse électronique :*  
Pierre-Andre.Bordeleau@uqtr.ca

## Université Laval

Département de géographie – Pavillon Abitibi-Price  
2405, rue de la Terrasse, Québec (Québec), G1V 0A6  
(418) 656-2512 — Télécopieur (418) 656-3960  
Adresse électronique : [secretariat@ggr.ulaval.ca](mailto:secretariat@ggr.ulaval.ca)  
Site web : <http://www.ggr.ulaval.ca>

---

### Programmes d'études offerts

**Programmes de 1<sup>er</sup> cycle :** Baccalauréat en géographie; Baccalauréat en développement durable du territoire, Certificat en géographie; Certificat en tourisme durable; Certificat en développement durable

**Programmes d'études avancées en sciences géographiques :** Maîtrise avec mémoire; Maîtrise avec essai (géographie appliquée); PhD; Maîtrise en biogéosciences de l'environnement, Microprogramme de 2<sup>e</sup> cycle en changements climatiques

**Concentrations :** Aménagement du territoire québécois; Géographie des espaces mondiaux; Géographie humaine et historique; Géographie générale; Géographie physique et environnement naturel; Science de l'information géographique, Tourisme

### Faculté

#### *Professeurs titulaires :*

Nathalie Barrette, PhD (UQAM)  
Climatologie

Modélisation climatique  
Changements climatiques

Danièle Bélanger, PhD (Montréal)  
Démographie sociale  
Genre, population et développement  
Migrations internationales  
Genre et inégalités sociales

Najat Bhiry, PhD (Paris)  
Paléoécologie  
Paléopédologie  
Sédimentologie

Laurent Bourdeau, PhD (UQAM)  
Gestion et développement touristique

Steve Déry, PhD (Laval)  
Asie du Sud-Est  
Géographie économique  
Géographie de l'environnement  
Géographie rurale

Caroline Desbiens, PhD (British Columbia)  
Géographie féministe et culturelle  
Géographie historique du Nord  
Géographie autochtone

#### *Adresse électronique :*

nathalie.barrette@ggr.ulaval.ca

daniele.belanger@ggr.ulaval.ca

najat.bhiry@cen.ulaval.ca

laurent.bourdeau@ggr.ulaval.ca

steve.dery@ggr.ulaval.ca

caroline.desbiens@ggr.ulaval.ca

Matthew Hatvany, PhD (Maine)	matthew.hatvany@ggr.ulaval.ca
Géographie historique et environnementale	
Géographie du Pacifique	
Patrick Lajeunesse, PhD (Laval)	patrick.lajeunesse@ggr.ulaval.ca
Environnements côtiers et marins nordiques	
Géomorphologie	
Quaternaire	
Sédimentologie	
Frédéric Lasserre, PhD (Saint-Étienne)	frederic.lasserre@ggr.ulaval.ca
Asie de l'Est	
Géographie politique	
Géopolitique de l'eau et de l'Arctique	
Martin Lavoie, PhD (Montréal)	martin.lavoie@cen.ulaval.ca
Biogéographie	
Paléoécologie	
Palynologie	
Pascale Marcotte, PhD (UQAM)	pascale.marcotte@ggr.ulaval.ca
Tourisme et culture	
Pratiques et consommation touristiques et culturelles	
Guy Mercier, PhD (Laval)	guy.mercier@ggr.ulaval.ca
Aménagement du territoire	
Géographie urbaine	
Histoire et épistémologie de la géographie	
Reinhard Pienitz, PhD (Queen's)	reinhard.pienitz@cen.ulaval.ca
Biogéographie aquatique	
Paléoécologie	
Écosystèmes d'eau douce et côtiers nordiques	
Marc St-Hilaire, PhD (Laval)	marc.st-hilaire@ggr.ulaval.ca
Géographie de la population	
Géographie du Québec	
Géographie historique	
Marie-Hélène Vandersmissen <sup>1</sup> , PhD (Laval)	marie-helene.vandersmissen@ggr.ulaval.ca
Analyse spatiale	
Géographie du transport	
Géographie urbaine	
Méthodes quantitatives	

*Professeurs agrégés :*

Dermot Antoniades, PhD (Toronto)	dermot.antoniades@cen.ulaval.ca
Biogéographie aquatique	
Qualité de l'eau	
Paléolimnologie et écologie aquatique	
Etienne Berthold, PhD (INRS UCS)	etienne.berthold@ggr.ulaval.ca
Aménagement durable de la ville	
Géographie de la Russie	
Patrimoine urbain	

<sup>1</sup> Directrice (Information sur le département, 1<sup>er</sup> juillet 2016)

Yves Brousseau, PhD (Laval)	yves.brousseau@ggr.ulaval.ca
Cartographie	
Système d'information géographique	
Nathalie Gravel, PhD (Laval)	nathalie.gravel@ggr.ulaval.ca
Géographie de l'Amérique latine	
Géographie des espaces mondialisés	
Géographie rurale	
Pascale Roy-Léveillée, PhD (Carleton)	pascale.roy-Leveillee@ggr.ulaval.ca
Géomorphologie	
Pergélisol	
Thermokarst	
Martin Simard, PhD (Wisconsin-Madison)	martin.simard@ggr.ulaval.ca
Biogéographie	
Dendroécologie	
Écologie du paysage	

*Professeur adjoint :*

Jean-François Bissonnette, PhD (Toronto)	jean-francois.bissonnette@ggr.ulaval.ca
Développement durable	
Foresterie sociale	
Agroforesterie	
Foresterie internationale	
Aménagement territorial	
Marc-André Bourgault, PhD (UQAM)	marc-andre.bourgault@ggr.ulaval.ca
Écohydrologie	
Risques naturels	
Changements climatiques	
Justine Gagnon, PhD (Laval)	justine.gagnon@ggr.ulaval.ca
Géographie culturelle	
Patrimoine et tourisme autochtone	
Cartographie participative	
Géographie de la mémoire	
Adèle Garnier, PhD (Macquarie et Leipzig)	adele.garnier@ggr.ulaval.ca
Migration et territoire	
Migration, inégalité et pouvoir	
Géographie politique	
Gouvernance humanitaire	
Émilie Saulnier-Talbot, PhD (Laval)	emilie.saulnier-talbot@ggr.ulaval.ca
Écosystèmes aquatiques	
Paléoécologie	
Géoécologie	
(poste en double rattachement avec le département de biologie)	

*Chargés d'enseignement :*

Danielle Cloutier	danielle.cloutier@ggr.ulaval.ca
Guy Dorval	guy.dorval@ggr.ulaval.ca

## Personnel non enseignant

### *Administration :*

Karine Vaillancourt (secrétaire de gestion)  
Judith Giguère (agente de gestion des études)  
Julie Paquet (technicienne en administration)

secretariat@ggr.ulaval.ca  
judith.giguere@ggr.ulaval.ca  
administration@ggr.ulaval.ca

### *Responsables des travaux pratiques et de recherche :*

Donald Cayer  
Ann Delwaide  
Benoît Lalonde

donald.cayer@ggr.ulaval.ca  
ann.delwaide@ggr.ulaval.ca  
benoit.lalonde@ggr.ulaval.ca

### *Laboratoire de cartographie :*

Louise Marcoux  
Sylvie St-Jacques  
Karine Tessier

louise.marcoux@ggr.ulaval.ca  
sylvie.st-jacques@ggr.ulaval.ca  
karine.tessier@ggr.ulaval.ca

### *Cahiers de géographie du Québec :*

Marie-Hélène Vandersmissen (rédactrice)  
Karine Vaillancourt (secrétaire à l'édition)

marie-helene.vandersmissen@ggr.ulaval.ca  
cahiers\_de\_geographie@ggr.ulaval.ca

**University of Alberta**  
Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB T6G 2E3  
(780) 492-3265 — Fax (780) 492-2030  
Email: [eas@ualberta.ca](mailto:eas@ualberta.ca)  
Website: <http://www.ualberta.ca/eas>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA Human Geography (major, minor), BA Planning (major), BSc Honors and Specialization in Environmental Earth Sciences, Geology, Planning and Paleontology, MA, MSc, PhD

## **Faculty**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

\*C.G. Amrhein, B.D.E.Chatterton, D.Cruden, \*J. H. England, P. Erdmer, \*K. J. Fairbairn, R. C. Fox, L Heaman, \*M.J.Hodgson, \*R. G. Ironside, G Ironside, \*E. L. Jackson, B Jones, \*L. A. Kosinski, \*E. P. Lozowski, M Hans, H. J. McPherson, C Mendoza, G Reuter, B Rivard, \*N.W. Rutter, M Sharp, \*P. J. Smith, J. Tóth, J Wilson, G Williams

### *Distinguished University Professors:*

Brian Jones, PhD (Ottawa)  
Nathaniel W. Rutter, PhD (Alberta)

### *Email Address:*

Brian.Jones@ualberta.ca  
Nat.Rutter@ualberta.ca

### *Professors:*

*Sandeep Agrawal, PhD (Illinois)	sagrawal@ualberta.ca
Balancing municipal planning with human rights	
Understanding India's new approach to spatial planning and development	
Welcoming communities: Planning for diverse populations	
*Andrew B.G. Bush, PhD (Toronto)	Andrew.Bush@ualberta.ca
Atmosphere-Ice interactions	
Initiation and maintenance of glaciation	
Numerical modeling of atmospheres and oceans with particular emphasis on paleoclimate modeling	
The dynamical history of the tropical Pacific thermocline	
The history of ENSO in the Quaternary	
The role of baroclinic instability of the East African jet in spawning hurricanes	
Unravelling the dynamical connections linking ENSO and the south Asian monsoon	

\* Human Geography, Meteorology, Environmental Sciences, and Planning

Michael W. Caldwell, PhD (McGill)	mw.caldwell@ualberta.ca
Octavian Catuneanu, PhD (Toronto)	Octavian.Catuneanu@ualberta.ca
Thomas Chacko, PhD (North Carolina)	Tom.Chacko@ualberta.ca
Robert A. Creaser, PhD (La Trobe, Australia)	Robert.Creaser@ualberta.ca
*Duane G. Froese, PhD (Calgary)	duane.froese@ualberta.ca
Beringia	
Natural hazards	
Quaternary geology	
Teprochronology	
*John Gamon, PhD (UC Davis)	gamon@ualberta.ca
Climate change impacts in northern latitude ecosystems	
Detecting plant biochemical responses with non-contact optical methods	
Disturbance effects on ecosystem function	
Eco-informatics and Cyberinfrastructure for ecosystem monitoring	
Plant ecophysiology, particularly related to photosynthesis and environmental stress	
Remote sensing for sampling terrestrial ecosystem composition and function	
*Theresa Garvin, PhD (McMaster)	Theresa.Garvin@ualberta.ca
Aging and urban/suburban environments	
Community, health and environmental issues	
Geography of health and health care	
Policy development, implementation and analysis	
Science, policy and social processes	
Murray K. Gingras, PhD (Alberta)	mgingras@ualberta.ca
Nicholas Harris, PhD (Stanford)	nharris@ualberta.ca
Christopher D. Herd, PhD (New Mexico)	herd@ualberta.ca
Stephen Johnston <sup>1</sup> , PhD (Alberta)	stjohnst@ualberta.ca
Kurt O. Konhauser, PhD (Western Ontario)	Kurt.Konhauser@ualberta.ca
Lindsey Leighton, PhD (Michigan)	lleighto@ualberta.ca
*Tara McGee, PhD (Australian Nat'l)	tmcgee@ualberta.ca
Human dimensions of environmental hazards	
Public and stakeholder hazard decision-making and actions	
Public and government mitigation	
Public and government preparedness	
Public participation	
Qualitative research methods	
*Paul Myers, PhD (Victoria)	pmyers@ualberta.ca
High latitude oceanography	
Numerical model development	
Numerical modeling	
Physical oceanography	
Robert W. Luth, PhD (UC Los Angeles)	Robert.Luth@ualberta.ca
Karlis Muehlenbachs, PhD (Chicago)	Karlis.Muehlenbachs@ualberta.ca
Graham D. Pearson, PhD (Leeds)	gdpearso@ualberta.ca
David Potter, PhD (Newcastle upon Tyne)	dkpotter@ualberta.ca

<sup>1</sup> Department Chair

\* Human Geography, Meteorology, Environmental Sciences, and Planning

Benjamin J. Rostron, PhD (Alberta)	Ben.Rostron@ualberta.ca
*G. Arturo Sanchez-Azofeifa, PhD (New Hampshire)	Arturo.Sanchez@ualberta.ca
Impacts of land use/cover change (LUCC) on biodiversity loss and habitat fragmentation in tropical dry forest environments	
Remote sensing and geographic information systems	
Rob Shields, PhD	rshields@ualberta.ca
Thomas Stachel, PhD (Wurzburg)	tstachel@ualberta.ca
*Bruce Sutherland, PhD (Toronto)	bruce.sutherland@ualberta.ca
Atmospheric and oceanic dynamics (Sutherland)	
Martyn Unsworth, PhD (Cambridge)	Martyn.Unsworth@ualberta.ca
John W.F. Waldron, PhD (Edinburgh)	jwaldron@ualberta.ca
John-Paul Zonneveld, PhD (Alberta)	zonneveld@ualberta.ca

**Associate Professors:**

Daniel Alessi, PhD (Notre Dame)	alessi@ualberta.ca
*Damian Collins, PhD (Simon Fraser)	damian.collins@ualberta.ca
Health geography (health promotion, active travel, children's health)	
Political geography (property, public policy)	
Urban geography (housing, transport, land use change, schooling)	
*Jeff Kavanagh, PhD (British Columbia)	jeff.kavanaugh@ualberta.ca
Environmental change	
Glacier dynamics	
Glacier response to changing climate	
Ice core paleoclimatology	
Mechanics of unconsolidated Materials	
Permafrost and periglacial landscapes	
Subglacial and groundwater hydrology	
Long Li, PhD (Lehigh)	Long4@ualberta.ca
*Alberto Reyes (Alberta)	areyes@ualberta.ca
Greenland Ice Sheet response to Quaternary climate change	
Pleistocene interglaciations	
Quaternary geoscience applications of isotope geochemistry	
Refined interpretation of large compilations of radiocarbon dates	
Kyle Whitfield, PhD (Waterloo)	kw16@ualberta.ca
Community planning, social planning, issues relevant to older adults, community development and citizen engagement	
Siobhan Alexandra Wilson, PhD	sawilson@ualberta.ca
CRC, Biogeochemistry of Sustainable Mineral Resources	
*Jeff Birchall (Canterbury)	jeff.birchall@ualberta.ca
Local scale climate change impacts	
Local government climate change policy	
Urban/community climate resilience/adaptation	

\* Human Geography, Meteorology, Environmental Sciences, and Planning

*Assistant Professor:*

*Joshua Evans, PhD (McMaster)	jdevans@ualberta.ca
Disability and Chronic Illness	
Housing and Homelessness	
Urban Policymaking and Governance	
Philosophy and Human Geography	
Monireh Faramarzi, PhD (Swiss Federal Institute of Technology)	famaraz@ualberta.ca
Watershed Science and Modelling	
Development and application of environmental models to study	
fundamental and applied aspects of water quantity and quality	
Hydrology	
Bhatia,Maya Pilar, PhD (MIT, WHOI)	mbhatia@ualberta.ca
Using molecular biogeochemistry to explore the interplay between microbial	
metabolism, the global carbon cycle, and climate.	
Jensen,Britta Josephine Lund, PhD (UAlberta)	bjjensen@ualberta.ca
Quaternary time-scales	
Tephrochronology	
Birchall,Stephen Jeffrey, PhD (U of Canterbury, NZ)	jeff.birchall@ualberta.ca
Coastal community climate resilience	
Lecumberri-Sanchez,Pilar, PhD (Virginia Tech)	lecularber@ualberta.ca
Mineral Deposit Geochemistry	
Steele-MacInnis,Matthew, PhD (Virginia Tech)	steelema@ualberta.ca
Properties and roles of fluids in Earth's interior	
Grise,Emily A, PhD	egrise@ualberta.ca
Transport planning	

*Faculty Service Officers:*

*Anita Dey Nuttal	anita.deynuttall@ualberta.ca
International relations	
Antarctica and Nordic geopolitics	
Science and policy	
Alison Criscitiello	
S. Andrew DuFrane	dufrane@ualberta.ca
Andrew Locock	alcock@ualberta.ca
*Robert Summers	robert.summers@ualberta.ca
Collective action and cultural institutions and their evolution	
Community development (social capital, sense of place, effectiveness and	
efficiency of local institutions) in both developed and developing world	
applications	
Environmental governance policy (focused on behaviour and institutions)	
Rural water supply issues in Canada and Sub-Saharan Africa	
Richard Stern	rstern@ualberta.ca
Sarah Woodland	swoodlan@ualberta.ca

## **University of Alberta, Augustana Campus**

4901– 46 Avenue, Camrose, AB T4V 2R3

(780) 679-1574 or (800) 661-8714 — Fax (780) 679-1590

Website:<https://www.ualberta.ca/augustana/programs/degree/environmental/index.html>

---

### **Department Offers**

Geography minor, no major

### **Faculty**

#### *Professors:*

Glynnis Hood, PhD (Alberta)

Aquatic ecology

Wildlife ecology and management

Human wildlife conflict

Glen Hvenegaard, PhD (Victoria)

Biogeography and conservation of birds

Park interpretation and environmental education

Park and wildlife tourism

Environmental history

Gregory King, PhD (University of Bern)

Dendrochronology

Biogeography

Forest disturbance ecology

Urban forests

#### *Email Address:*

ghood@ualberta.ca

glen.hvenegaard@ualberta.ca

gking@ualberta.ca

#### *Adjunct Professor:*

Dee Patriquin, PhD (Alberta)

dee.patriquin@ualberta.ca

Environmental policy and governance

Natural resource management

GIS and remote sensing

Scott Heckbert, PhD (University of Melbourne)

sheckber@ualberta.ca

Environmental modelling

Natural resource management

GIS

Environmental monitoring

**University of British Columbia**  
Department of Geography  
Room 217 – 1984 West Mall, Vancouver, BC V6T 1Z2  
(604) 822-2663 — Fax (604) 822-6150  
Email: [head@geog.ubc.ca](mailto:head@geog.ubc.ca)  
Website: <http://www.geog.ubc.ca>

---

## Department Offers

BA, BSc, MA, MSc, PhD

## Faculty

### *Emeriti:*

Michael J. Bovis, PhD (Colorado)  
Michael A. Church, PhD (British Columbia)  
Richard E. Copley, MA (UC, Berkeley)  
Ken G. Denike, PhD (Pennsylvania)  
David W. Edgington, PhD (Monash)  
R. Cole Harris, PhD (Wisconsin)  
David F. Ley, PhD (Pennsylvania State)  
David M. McClung, PhD (Washington)  
Terry G. McGee, PhD (Wellington)  
Margaret E.A. North, MA (Kansas)  
Robert N. North, PhD (British Columbia)  
Timothy R. Oke, PhD (McMaster)  
Alf H. Siemens, PhD (Wisconsin)  
H. Olav Slaymaker, PhD (Cambridge)  
Graeme Wynn, PhD (Toronto)

### *Email Address:*

michael.bovis@geog.ubc.ca  
michael.church@geog.ubc.ca  
richard.copley@geog.ubc.ca  
ken.denike@geog.ubc.ca  
david.edgington@geog.ubc.ca  
cole.harris@geog.ubc.ca  
david.ley@geog.ubc.ca  
dave.mcclung@geog.ubc.ca  
terry.mcgee@geog.ubc.ca  
margaret.north@geog.ubc.ca  
robert.north@geog.ubc.ca  
tim.oke@geog.ubc.ca  
alf.siemens@geog.ubc.ca  
olav.slaymaker@geog.ubc.ca  
graeme.wynn@geog.ubc.ca

### *Professors:*

Karen J. Bakker, PhD (Oxford)  
Environmental (water) governance  
Political ecology  
Digital innovation  
Political economy  
Trevor J. Barnes, PhD (Minnesota)  
The Vancouver economy  
Dictatorships and universities  
Life and works of Bill Bunge  
Post-War history of Anglo-American human geography  
Simon D. Donner, PhD (Wisconsin)  
Climate change adaptation in the developing world  
Climate change science  
Public engagement

karen.bakker@geog.ubc.ca  
  
trevor.barnes@geog.ubc.ca  
  
simon.donner@geog.ubc.ca

Brett C. Eaton, PhD (British Columbia)	brett.eaton@geog.ubc.ca
Alluvial channel dynamics	
Impacts of hydropower on fluvial processes and aquatic habitat	
Long term effects of forest fire on stream channel morphology	
Modeling fluvial systems	
Matthew D. Evenden, PhD (York)	matthew.evenden@geog.ubc.ca
Environmental history and historical geography	
War and environment	
Water and energy history	
James F. Glassman, PhD (Minnesota)	jim.glassman@geog.ubc.ca
Development geography of Pacific Rim Asia	
Geo-political economy of development	
Urbanization and industrialization in developing countries	
Derek J. Gregory, PhD (Cambridge)	derek.gregory@geog.ubc.ca
Air wars, 1914-2020: geographies of bombing	
Geographies of later modern war	
Military-medical geographies of casualty evacuation (combatant and civilian), 1914-2020	
States of exception 1940-2020: spatializations and racializations	
Marwan Hassan, PhD (Jerusalem)	marwan.hassan@geog.ubc.ca
Biophysical interactions in gravel bed streams	
Fluvial transport of sediment	
Scaling relations in watershed geomorphology	
Urban hydrology and urban streams	
Greg H.R. Henry, PhD (Toronto)	greg.henry@geog.ubc.ca
Adaptation potential in Arctic tundra plants to climate change	
Arctic plant-herbivore interactions	
Arctic tundra and treeline ecology	
Causes and consequences of biodiversity change in tundra ecosystems	
Tundra ecosystem responses to disturbance and climate change	
Dan J. Hiebert, PhD (Toronto)	dan.hiebert@geog.ubc.ca
Immigrant settlement in Canadian cities	
Immigration and Canadian labour markets	
International migration	
Brian Klinkenberg, PhD (Western Ontario)	brian.klinkenberg@geog.ubc.ca
Biodiversity Atlases of British Columbia	
Public participation, VGI and conservation	
Spatial analysis and landscape characterization	
Merje Kuus, PhD (Syracuse)	merje.kuus@geog.ubc.ca
Geopolitics and diplomacy	
Transnational policy networks	
Arctic governance	
Contemporary Europe	
Philippe A. Le Billon, PhD (Oxford)	philippe.lebillon@geog.ubc.ca
Conflicts, violence, and resources	
Political ecology	
Political geography	

Ian G. McKendry, PhD (Canterbury)	ian.mckendry@geog.ubc.ca
Aerosol Science	
Air pollution meteorology	
Long range pollutant and dust transport	
Synoptic climatology	
R. Dan Moore, PhD (Canterbury)	dan.moore@geog.ubc.ca
Effects of glacier retreat and vegetation dynamics on catchment hydrology and aquatic habitat	
Hydrologic processes and modelling for headwater and mountain catchments	
Riparian processes and management in forested headwater catchments	
Stream temperature dynamics in headwater and mountain catchments	
Jamie A. Peck, PhD (Manchester)	jamie.peck@geog.ubc.ca
Economic geography	
Economic governance	
Labour geography	
Neoliberalism	
State restructuring	
Urban and regional political economy	
Geraldine J. Pratt <sup>1</sup> , PhD (British Columbia)	gpratt@geog.ubc.ca
Feminist geography	
Performance, space and politics	
Precarious labour	
Dementia care	
Migrant workers	
Elvin K. Wyly, PhD (Minnesota)	elvin.wyly@geog.ubc.ca
Gentrification and neighbourhood change	
Housing and neoliberal financialization	
Politics of social surveys, data, and quantitative methods	
Ontologies of social media and Big Data	
Urban policy	

*Professor of Teaching:*

Sally A. Hermansen, MA (Queen's)	sally.hermansen@geog.ubc.ca
Cartography and GIS	
Community mapping	
Historical GIS	

*Associate Professors:*

Luke R. Bergmann, PhD (Minnesota)	luke.bergmann@ubc.ca
Economic Geography	
Geographical computation	
Nature-society relations	
Spatial theory	

---

<sup>1</sup> Head (Faculty information as of July 1, 2019)

Jessica A. Dempsey, PhD (British Columbia)	jessica.dempsey@geog.ubc.ca
Capitalist natures	
Environmental politics	
Green finance	
Political ecologies of biodiversity conservation	
Naomi Klein	TBD (starting September 2021)
Climate justice	
Disaster capitalism	
Surveillance capitalism	
Neoliberal history	
Michèle N. Koppes, PhD (Washington)	michele.koppes@geog.ubc.ca
Glacial geomorphology	
Glaciology	
Ice-ocean interactions	
Paleoclimate reconstructions	
Quaternary geomorphology	
Avi D. Lewis, BA (Toronto)	ad.lewis@ubc.ca
Systemic climate solutions: visioning a global Green New Deal	
Storytelling, social movements and radical futurisms	
Engaged Documentary Filmmaking	
Juanita R. Sundberg, PhD (Texas)	juanita.sundberg@geog.ubc.ca
Critical race theory and anti-racist environmentalism	
Environmental dimensions of border enforcement on the US-Mexico border	
Feminist geography	
Nature, race, and nation-building in Latin America	
Jennifer L. Williams, PhD (Montana)	jennifer.williams@geog.ubc.ca
Climate change and plant population dynamics	
Influence of climate on plant life history strategies	
Population spread through patchy landscapes	

*Associate Professors of Teaching:*

Loch T. Brown, PhD (Sussex)	loch.brown@geog.ubc.ca
Environment, sustainability, and development	
Higher education, flexible learning, pedagogy	
Political ecology, political economy, and natures	
Siobhán R. McPhee, PhD (Dublin)	siobhan.mcphee@geog.ubc.ca
Worker mobility/migration and precarious work	
Impact of precarious work on experience of place through digital storytelling	
Internationalisation of pedagogy and blended learning	

*Assistant Professors:*

Mohammed Rafi Arefin, PhD (Wisconsin)	marefi01@mail.ubc.ca
Urbanization and Urban Infrastructure	
Environmental Justice and Urban Inequality	
Waste, Waste Management, and Sanitation	
Urban Political Ecology	

Sara H. Knox, PhD (Berkeley)	sara.knox@ubc.ca
Micrometeorology	
Biosphere-atmosphere trace gas fluxes	
Carbon cycle science	
Ecosystem ecology	
Priti Narayan, PhD (Rutgers)	pnaray02@mail.ubc.ca
Global urbanisms	
Urban inequality and belonging	
Social movements	
Activist scholarship	
Naomi B. Schwartz, PhD (Columbia)	naomi.schwartz@ubc.ca
Remote sensing of disturbance and land use change	
Global change impacts in tropical forests	
Reforestation and natural regeneration in tropical forest landscapes	

*Assistant Professor of Teaching:*

Nina Hewitt, PhD (York)	nina.hewitt@ubc.ca
Ecosystem fragmentation	
Altered disturbance regimes	
Biological invasions and climate change	

*Acting Assistant Professor:*

Michael Fabris, MA (UBC)	mike.fabris@ubc.ca
Indigenous Geographies	
Geographies of Settler Colonialism	
Urban Indigeneity	

*Associate Members:*

John Paul Catungal, PhD (Toronto)	catungal@mail.ubc.ca
Tara Cookson, PhD (Cambridge)	tcookson@mail.ubc.ca
Nicholas Coops, PhD (Melbourne)	nicholas.coops@ubc.ca
Glen Coulthard, PhD (Victoria)	glen.coulthard@ubc.ca
Lori D. Daniels, PhD (Colorado)	lori.daniels@ubc.ca
Miriam Grant, PhD (Queens)	miriam.grant@ubc.ca
Leila Harris, PhD (Minnesota)	lharris@ires.ubc.ca
Minelle Mahtani, PhD (University College London)	minelle.mathani@ubc.ca
Kavita Philip, PhD (Madras University)	kavita.philip@ubc.ca

*Adjunct Professors:*

Paul Cottle, Sarah Davidson, Georg Jost, Tom Koch, Dori Kovanen, Richard McCleary, André Zimmermann

*Affiliates:*

David Clements

*Post-Doctoral Fellows:*

Dimitar Anguelov, Flavien Beaud, Rosanna Carver, Juliane Collard, Sung-Ching Lee, Harmony Martell, Jennifer Mateer, Zoe Panchen, Elli Papangelakis, Ben Pelto, Kevin Pierce, Kabir Rasouli, Matteo Saletti, Paroma Wagle

# **University of British Columbia, Okanagan Campus**

Geography Program

3333 University Way, Kelowna, BC V1V 1V7

(250) 807-9337 – Fax (250) 807-8001

Websites: <http://ccgs.ok.ubc.ca/prospective/undergrad/geography.html>  
<https://eegs.ok.ubc.ca/undergraduate/geography/>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA, MA (interdisciplinary), and PhD (interdisciplinary)

## **Faculty<sup>1</sup>**

*Professor Emeritus:* *Email Address:*

Miriam Grant, PhD (Queen's) miriam.grant@ubc.ca  
Social dimension of HIV/AIDS in Southern Africa  
Social and economic vulnerability of urban youth in African cities  
Role of African elite in urban community development  
Urban food security in Southern Africa

### *Associate Professor Emeritus*

Fes de Scally, PhD (Waterloo) fes.desically@ubc.ca  
Depositional processes and related hazards on high mountain fans  
Tropical cyclone and tsunami hazards in the Cook Islands  
Disaster risk reduction  
Sediment loading of debris flow channels by snow avalanches

### *Professors:*

Bernard Bauer, PhD (Johns Hopkins) bernard.bauer@ubc.ca  
Process geomorphology (coastal, aeolian, and fluvial)  
Physical geography  
Hydrology

Lawrence D. Berg, DPhil (Waikato) lawrence.berg@ubc.ca  
Interlocking geographies of White supremacy, heteropatriarchy,  
colonialism, and class  
Neoliberalism and geographies of knowledge production  
Social, spatial, and economic justice

Jon Corbett, PhD (Victoria) jon.corbett@ubc.ca  
Cartography and society  
Community based resource management

---

<sup>1</sup> Faculty information as of September 1, 2021

Community based research	
Social networking technologies	
Lael Parrot, PhD (McGill)	lael.parrott@ubc.ca
Landscape resilience	
Agent-based modelling	
Complex human-environment systems	
Carlos Teixeira, PhD (York)	carlos.teixeira@ubc.ca
Community and neighbourhood change	
Ethnic economies and immigrant entrepreneurship	
Housing experiences of immigrants and refugees in Canadian cities	
Migration and residential mobility	

*Associate Professors:*

Kevin Hanna, PhD (Toronto)	kevin.hanna@ubc.ca
Environmental impact assessment	
Integrated resource and environmental management	
Climate change and adaptation policy	
Natural resources policy in Canada and Northern Europe	
Bernard Momer, MA (Ottawa)	bernard.momer@ubc.ca
Rural and urban land use conflicts	
Creative sector in medium-size cities	
Urban planning and governance	
Michael Pidwirny, PhD (Simon Fraser)	michael.pidwirny@ubc.ca
Influence of human caused climate change on ski resorts in North America and Europe	
Climate change impact assessment	
Ian Saunders, PhD (Simon Fraser)	ian.saunders@ubc.ca
Glaciers and climate change	
Physical geography of mountain environments	
Donna Senese, PhD (Waterloo)	donna.senese@ubc.ca
Wine and food geographies	
Transformative Tourism	
Rural Resilience	
Robert R. Young, PhD (Calgary)	robert.young@ubc.ca
Subglacial processes	
Quaternary stratigraphy and geomorphology	
Tertiary and Quaternary environments/events	

*Assistant Professors:*

Adeniyi Asiyanbi, PhD (King's College London/ KCL)	a.asiyanbi@ubc.ca
Political Ecology	
Conservation and Development	
Forest-based climate change mitigation	
Wildfires	

Mathieu Bourbonnais, PhD (Victoria)	mathieu.bourbonnais@ubc.ca
Geographic Information Systems	
Spatial analysis and statistics	
Remote sensing	
Movement ecology	
Jonathan Cinnamon, PhD (Simon Fraser)	jonathan.cinnamon@ubc.ca
Digital geographies	
GIS and society	
Health geography	
Urban geography	
Vanessa Sloan-Morgan (Queens)	vanessa.sloanmorgan@ubc.ca
Critical human geography	
Resource extraction	
Sexuality and gender	
Political ecology	
Settler colonialism	
Youth-led research and social movements	
Modern treaties	

*Associate Professor of Teaching:*

Trudy Kavanagh, PhD (Western Ontario)	trudy.kavanagh@ubc.ca
Biogeography, Environmental Science	

*Lecturers:*

Mary Stockdale, PhD (Oxford)	mary.stockdale@ubc.ca
Catherine Kyle, PhD (UBC)	catherine.kyle@ubc.ca

**University of Calgary**  
Department of Geography  
2500 University Drive NW, Calgary, AB T2N 1N4  
(403) 220-5584 — Fax (403) 282-6561  
Website: <https://arts.ucalgary.ca/geography>

---

**Department Offers:**

BA, BSc, CGIT (new Graduate Certificate in Geospatial Information Technology),  
MA, MGIS, MSc, PhD

**Faculty**

*Professors Emeritus:*

Dianne Draper, PhD (Waterloo)  
Michael Coulson, PhD (Kansas)  
Wayne Davies, PhD (University of Wales)  
Mario Giovinetto, PhD (Wisconsin)  
Al Gonzalez, PhD (Texas)  
Stuart Harris, PhD (University of London)  
Peter Herrem, MA (Minnesota)  
David Jones  
Lawrence Nkemdirim, (University of London)  
Lynn Rosenvall, PhD (California)  
Nigel Waters, PhD (Western Ontario)

*Email Address:*

draper@ucalgary.ca  
coulson@ucalgary.ca  
wdavies@ucalgary.ca  
mgiovine@ucalgary.ca  
gonzalez@ucalgary.ca  
harriss@ucalgary.ca  
herrem@ucalgary.ca  
not on file  
nkemdiri@ucalgary.ca  
rosenval@ucalgary.ca  
nwaters@ucalgary.ca

*Professors:*

Shelley Alexander, PhD (Calgary)	smalexan@ucalgary.ca
Animal welfare in society and science	
Conservation GIS	
Coyote and wolf behaviour, ecology and conservation	
Human-animal relationships	
Human-coyote conflict	
Road ecology in temperate and tropical ecosystems	
Darren Bender, PhD (Carleton)	dbender@ucalgary.ca
Geographic information systems	
Spatial modelling	
Landscape ecology	
Stefania Bertazzon, PhD (Calgary)	betazzs@ucalgary.ca
Spatial analysis	
Health geography	
Environmental health	
Environmental and resource management	
Parks and protected areas	
Sustainable tourism	
Tourism and growth management	
Pedagogy, contemplative, experiential	
Gwendolyn Blue, PhD (North Carolina)	ggblue@ucalgary.ca
Public controversies	

Public engagement	
Science and technology studies	
Climate change	
Genomic applications	
Posthumanism	
Geoffrey Hay, PhD (Montréal)	gjhay@ucalgary.ca
GEOBIA: Geographic Object Based Image Analysis	
GeoWeb technologies	
High-resolution thermal infrared imaging	
Multiscale urban heat islands	
Remote sensing and geoinformatics: Urban remote sensing	
Chris Hugenholtz (Calgary)	chhugen@ucalgary.ca
Earth Science	
Climate change	
Shawn Marshall, PhD (British Columbia)	marshals@ucalgary.ca
Climate change	
Climatology	
Glaciology	
Paleoclimate	
Arctic and mountain regions	
Yvonne Martin, PhD (British Columbia)	ymartin@ucalgary.ca
Biogeoscience	
Drainage basin development	
Fluvial geomorphology	
Hillslope geomorphology	
Geomorphology/ecology/hydrology interactions	
Carbon storage along rivers	
Landscape/terrain structure and analysis	
Numerical modeling	
Sediment transport processes	
Greg McDermid, PhD (Waterloo)	mcdermid@ucalgary.ca
Remote sensing	
Geospatial analysis	
Environmental monitoring	
Forest restoration	
Wildlife habitat assessment	
Byron Miller, PhD (Minnesota)	bavrmill@ucalgary.ca
Politics of urban sustainability	
Spatialities of social movement mobilization	
Social and environmental implications of smart cities	
Neighbourhood change and polarization	
Brian Moorman, PhD (Carleton)	moorman@ucalgary.ca
Environmental geophysics	
Glacial hydrology	
Permafrost	
Remote sensing	
Marit Rosol, PhD (Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin)	marit.rosol@ucalgary.ca
Urban geography	
Economic geography	
Critical food studies	
Housing	
Urban gardening	

Participation  
 Governance  
 Governmentality  
 Political economy  
 (Urban) political ecology  
 Hegemony

John Yackel, PhD (Manitoba) yackel@ucalgary.ca  
 Arctic sea ice  
 Microwave remote sensing of sea ice  
 Polarimetric synthetic aperture radar  
 Snow cover processes on sea ice

*Associate Professors:*

Conny Davidsen, PhD (Dresden) davidsen@ucalgary.ca  
 Community based forest management & local control  
 Conservation policy processes in Latin America  
 Forest and environmental governance in Western Canada

Brent Else, PhD (Manitoba) belse@ucalgary.ca  
 Air-sea gas exchange  
 Arctic Ocean biogeochemistry  
 Sea ice energy balance

Victoria Fast, PhD (Ryerson) victoria.fast@ucalgary.ca  
 Urban GIS  
 Spatial accessibility  
 Volunteered geographic information systems  
 Smart cities  
 Social justice

Andrea Freeman, PhD (Arizona) current DHead freeman@ucalgary.ca  
 Desert stream processes  
 Geoarchaeology  
 Geomorphology  
 Hunter-gatherers late Quaternary climate changes  
 Late Pleistocene-early Holocene archaeology  
 Paleoindian and Archaic archaeology  
 Radiocarbon dating  
 Stratigraphy

Wil Holden, PhD (Calgary) wnholden@ucalgary.ca  
 The Philippines  
 The meteorological hazards of anthropogenic climate change  
 The efficacy of mining as a development strategy  
 Insurgency/counterinsurgency  
 State terrorism  
 The roles played by liberation theology and Maoism as counter hegemonic discourses in the twenty-first century

Dan Jacobson, PhD (Belfast) dan.jacobson@ucalgary.ca  
 Blindness: Disability  
 Cartography  
 Geospatial science  
 Human computer interaction  
 Spatial cognition  
 Geospatial humanities

Darren Sjogren, PhD (Alberta)	sjogren@ucalgary.ca
Natural Hazards	
Pedagogy in international field settings	
Tricia Stadnyk, PhD, P.Eng. (Waterloo)	tricia.stadnyk@ucalgary.ca
Hydrology and climate change	
Watershed modelling	
Isotope geochemistry	
Eliot Tretter, PhD (John Hopkins)	etretter@ucalgary.ca
Knowledge economy	
Urban political economy	
Digitization and Natural Resources	

*Assistant Professors:*

Ryan Burns, PhD (Washington)	ryan.burns1@ucalgary.ca
Urban Geography	
GIScience	
Critical social sheory	
Digital humanitarianism	
Urban GIS	
Political economy of technology	
Digital research methods	
Chui-Ling Tam, PhD (Waterloo)	cltam@ucalgary.ca
Canadian arctic	
Development communication	
Environmental and resource management	
Marine areas	
Oil Economy	
Participation	
Social innovation	

*Senior Instructor:*

Aaron Williams, PhD (Calgary)	awill@ucalgary.ca
-------------------------------	-------------------

*Adjuncts:*

Denise Fay Brown, PhD (California)	dfbrown@ucalgary.ca
Guillermo Castilla, PhD (Madrid)	gcastill@ucalgary.ca
Simon Evans, PhD (Calgary)	evanss@ucalgary.ca
Torsten Geldsetzer, PhD (	geldsetz@ucalgary.ca
Mike Gibeau, PhD (Calgary)	mike.gibeau@ucalgary.ca
Miriam Grant, PhD (Queen's)	grant@ucalgary.ca
Jahan Kariyeva, PhD (Arizona)	kariyeva@ualberta.ca
Scott Ketcheson	not on file
Barb McNicol, PhD (Calgary)	bmcnicol@mtroyal.ca
Lynn Moorman, PhD (British Columbia)	lmoorman@ucalgary.ca
Tariq Munir, PhD (Calgary)	tmmunir@ucalgary.ca
Mina Nasr	mina.nasr1@ucalgary.ca
Roland Ngom	roland.ngom@albertahealthservices.ca
Kathy Rettie, (St. Andrews)	kmrettie@gmail.com
Rizwan Shahid, PhD (Calgary)	rizwan.shahid1@ucalgary.ca
Maria Stack, PhD (Hamilton)	mstrack@ucalgary.ca

**University of the Fraser Valley**  
School of Land Use and Environmental Change  
33844 King Road, Abbotsford, BC V2S 7M8  
(604) 504-7441 ext. 4568  
Website: <http://www.ufv.ca/sluec>

---

## **Department Offers**

The UFV School of Land Use and Environmental Change (SLUEC) offer five programs that support geography. These five programs include Agriculture, Environmental Studies, Geographic Information Systems, Human Geography, and Physical Geography. Each of these programs offers an undergraduate credential, specifically Bachelors of Agriculture Science: Horticulture, Bachelors of Environmental Studies (with and without a natural science component), GIS certificate, Bachelors of Arts: Geography, and Bachelors of Science: Physical Geography. The Geography, Physical Geography and Environmental studies programs offer major, Honours major, extended minor, and minor credentials. An Urban Studies and Planning Concentration is available in association with the Bachelors of Arts degree. Co-operative education, work study, and research assistantships are available.

## **Faculty**

### *Emeritus Faculty:*

John Belec, PhD (Queens)  
Urban studies, Housing  
Cross-border regions  
Trevor Carolan, PhD (Bond)  
Bioregional studies  
Cascadia  
Geopoetics  
David Gibson, MA (UC Davis)  
Cultural geography  
Mexico

### *Email Address:*

john.belec@ufv.ca  
trevor.carolan@ufv.ca  
david.gibson@ufv.ca

### *Faculty:*

Carolyn Atkins, MSc (Saskatchewan)  
Physical geography  
Geomorphology  
Cherie Enns, RPP, PhD (Tanzania)  
Tactical urbanism  
Urban planning policy  
Climate change  
Pandemic planning  
Refugee settlement and development policy  
Children and the city  
History of planning

carolyn.atkins@ufv.ca  
cherie.enns@ufv.ca

Jonathan Hughes, PhD (Simon Fraser)	jonathan.hughes@ufv.ca
Landscape ecology	
Paleoecology	
Soil science	
Wetlands ecology	
Olav Lian, PhD (Western Ontario)	olav.lian@ufv.ca
Quaternary sedimentology	
Stratigraphy	
Paleoenvironments	
Geochronology	
Paleoecology of non-glacial intervals	
Paraglacial sedimentation	
Loess-Paleosol sequences	
Holocene Aeolian activity	
Mariano Mapili, PhD (UBC)	mariano.mapili@ufv.ca
Agricultural biogeography and conservation	
Geographic Information Systems	
Biological remediation of contaminated environments	
Agricultural waste management	
Steven Marsh, MSc (Regina)	steven.marsh@ufv.ca
Climate Change	
Water quality	
Environmental studies	
Lenore Newman <sup>1</sup> , PhD (York)	lenore.newman@ufv.ca
Agricultural land use	
Agricultural technology	
Global food systems	
Kathy Peet, BSc (UNBC)	kathy.peet@ufv.ca
Physical geography	
Stefania Pizzirani, PhD (Massey)	Stefania.pizzirani@ufv.ca
Environmental resource management	
Community forestry	
Indigenous research	
Life cycle sustainability assessment	
Afia Raja, PhD (Texas A&M)	afia.raja@ufv.ca
Urban planning	
Geographic information systems	
Sustainable transportation	
Michelle Rhodes, PhD (Simon Fraser)	michelle.rhodes@ufv.ca
Resource and economic geography	
Geopolitics	
Environmental studies	
Community forestry	
Scott Shupe, PhD (Arizona)	scott.shupe@ufv.ca
Geographic information science	

<sup>1</sup> Tier II Canada Research Chair

Remote sensing  
Land use/land cover mapping and monitoring  
Natural resources  
Arid lands

*Limited Term Faculty:*

Jennifer Heatherington, MRM (SFU)	jennifer.hetherington@ufv.ca
Integrated Resource Management	
Sustainable tourism	
Regional and community planning	
Human and physical environments	
Talha Qadri, PhD	talha.qadri@ufv.ca
Seismic Hazard Assessment	
Environmental site assessments	
Water quality analysis	
Urban heat island effect	
Source and reservoir characterization	
Tectonic geomorphology	

*Adjunct Faculty:*

Alex Awiti, PhD (Nairobi)	alex.awiti@aku.edu
Ecosystem ecology	
Tatu Mtqangi Limbumba, PhD (KTH, Stockholm)	tatu@aru.ac.tz
Built environments	
Infrastructure planning	
Lionel Pandolfo, PhD (Yale)	lionel.pandolfo@ufv.ca
Synoptic climatology	
Climate variability	
Climate modeling	
Bernhard Puecker-Ehrenbrink, PhD (Max Planck)	bpeucker@whoi.edu
Global rivers	
Geochemistry	
Dan Selbie, PhD (Queen's)	daniel.Selbie@dfo-mpo.gc.ca
Fisheries and aquatic ecology	
Paleolimnology	

*Associate Members:*

Alan Reid, PhD (British Columbia)	alan.reid@ufv.ca
Biosystematics	
Plant anatomy	
Community engagement	
Ethnobotany	

*School Assistant:*

Amy Huesken, BA (UFV)	amy.huesken@ufv.ca
-----------------------	--------------------

**University of Guelph**  
Department of Geography, Environment & Geomatics  
Guelph, ON N1G 2W1  
(519) 824-4120, ext. 56719 — Fax (519) 837-2940  
Email: [chart@uoguelph.ca](mailto:chart@uoguelph.ca)  
Website: <http://www.uoguelph.ca/geography>

---

## **Department Offers**

MA, MSc, PhD in Geography; MA, MSc in Collaborative International Development Studies

## **Faculty**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

Gerald T. Bloomfield, PhD (Nottingham)  
Fredric A. Dahms, PhD (Auckland)  
Robin G. Davidson-Arnott, PhD (Toronto)  
Alun E. Joseph, PhD (McMaster)  
Philip D. Keddie, PhD (Manitoba)  
Reid Kreutzwiser, PhD (Western Ontario)  
Kiyoko Miyanishi, PhD (York)  
Michael R. Moss, PhD (Sheffield)  
William G. Nickling, PhD (Ottawa)  
Barry E Smit, PhD (McMaster)  
Kok-Chiang Tan, PhD (London, UK)

### *Email Address:*

gbloomfi@uoguelph.ca  
fdahms@uoguelph.ca  
rdarnott@uoguelph.ca  
ajoseph@uoguelph.ca  
  
reidk@uoguelph.ca  
kmiyanis@uoguelph.ca  
mmoss@uoguelph.ca  
nickling@uoguelph.ca  
bsmit@uoguelph.ca  
kctan@uoguelph.ca

### *Professors:*

Aaron Berg, PhD (California-Irvine)  
Hydrology and remote sensing  
Spatial scaling of hydrologic features  
Evan Fraser, PhD (British Columbia)  
Food security, climate change and economic globalization  
The history of food crises and food riots  
John Lindsay, PhD (Western Ontario)  
Applications of geospatial analysis to study  
biophysical processes and the development of open-source GIS  
Robin Roth, PhD (Clark)  
Political ecology  
Conservation policy and practice  
Forest governance  
Indigenous led conservation  
North America and Southeast Asia

aberg@uoguelph.ca

frasere@uoguelph.ca

jlindsay@uoguelph.ca

robin.roth@uoguelph.ca

John Smithers, PhD (Guelph)	jsmither@uoguelph.ca
Rural landscapes and amenity development	
Local food supply chains	
Agricultural adaption	

Wanhong Yang, PhD <sup>1</sup> (Illinois)	wayang@uoguelph.ca
Integrated economic-hydrologic-GIS modeling for evaluating cost effectiveness of agricultural conservation programs	

*Associate Professors:*

Ben Bradshaw, PhD (Guelph)	bbradsha@uoguelph.ca
Environmental Governance	
Jaclyn Cockburn, PhD (Queen's)	jaclyn.cockburn@uoguelph.ca
Impacts of climate and environmental variability on surface processes	
Sedimentary processes in freshwater systems	
Impacts of extreme events on sediment yield and sediment budgets	
Ze'ev Gedalof, PhD (Washington)	zgedalof@uoguelph.ca
Rates and mechanism of treeline advance in the Canadian Cordillera	
Fire ecology of mixed-severity fire regimes	
Tree-rings and climate	
Philip A. Loring, PhD (University of Alaska)	phil.loring@uoguelph.ca
Sustainability	
Human ecology	
Food systems	
Fisheries and coastal communities	
Faisal Moola, PhD (Dalhousie)	fmoola@uoguelph.ca
Forest conservation and management	
Ecology and ethnoecology of heathlands	
Environmental policy	
Indigenous-led conservation	
Noella Gray, PhD (Duke)	grayn@uoguelph.ca
Political ecology	
Marine conservation	
Science-policy interface	
Tourism	
Global conservation governance	
Belize and Oceania	
Roberta Hawkins, PhD (Clark)	rjhawkins@uoguelph.ca
Feminist geographies	
Everyday practices of 'global change'	
Cultural politics of sustainability	
Digital geographies	
Kate Parizeau, PhD (Toronto)	kate.parizeau@uoguelph.ca
Waste management and its social context	
Mental Health in the Academe	

<sup>1</sup> Chair

Jennifer Silver, PhD (Simon Fraser)  
Political ecology  
Cultural and digital politics  
Fisheries, aquaculture, and coastal development

jsilve01@uoguelph.ca

*Assistant Professors:*

Ben DeVries, PhD (Wageningen)  
Remote sensing of ecosystem change  
Disaster mapping, risk and response  
Eric Nost, PhD (Wisconsin-Madison)  
Political ecology  
Digital governance  
Webmapping and GIS  
Conservation and environmental policy, markets, and justice

bdv@uoguelph.ca

enost@uoguelph.ca

# **University of Lethbridge**

Department of Geography and Environment  
4401 University Drive West, Lethbridge, AB T1K 3M4  
(403) 329-2225 — Fax (403) 329-2016  
Email: [geography@uleth.ca](mailto:geography@uleth.ca)  
Website: <http://www.uleth.ca/artsci/geography>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA, BSc, BASc, MA, MSc, PhD in Geography, a concentration in the Geographical Information Sciences (BA/BSc), Environmental Science, Remote Sensing, Urban and Regional Studies, Archaeology, Geography and a Multidisciplinary Major in Computer Science and Geographical Information Sciences

## **Faculty**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

Walter E. Aufrecht, PhD (Toronto)  
Ian R. MacLachlan, PhD (Toronto)  
Robert Rogerson, PhD (Macquarie)  
Karl Staenz, PhD (Switzerland)

### *Email Address:*

aufrecht@uleth.ca  
maclachlan@uleth.ca  
rjrogerson@gmx.com  
karl.staenz@uleth.ca

### *Professors:*

René W. Barendregt, PhD (Queen's)

barendregt@uleth.ca

Late Cenozoic paleoenvironments and climate change:  
a western hemisphere comparison of continental, cordilleran, and local  
montane and upland glacial/interglacial records (North and South America)  
Late Cenozoic magnetostratigraphy and proxy records of climate change  
obtained from glacial/interglacial sequences in North and South America,  
Europe, and Africa

Late Cenozoic magnetostratigraphy of gold and diamond-bearing gravels:  
reconstruction of river terrace chronosequences, paleoflow, and sediment  
provenance.

Late Cenozoic climate change and tectonics (Bolivia and Argentina and Chile).  
Time Averaged Paleo-secular variation of earth's magnetic field during the past  
5.0 Ma obtained from basalts occurring between 50 to 65° north & south  
latitude.

Miocene and Pliocene magneto- and bio-stratigraphy, paleopedology, and  
erosional cycles (Argentina, western Canada).

Remote sensing and mapping of Quaternary surficial geology and soils.

Geoarchaeology: Cromerian deposits and first peopling in East Anglia.

Historical Geology: Mapping Hannibal's invasion route into Italy. Nature of Mt.  
Nass, B.C. volcanic eruptions during recent historic times.

Shawn Bubel, PhD (KU Leuven)	bubest@uleth.ca
Flora and faunaturbation on the archaeological record	
Geoarchaeology and experimental archaeology	
Prehistoric archaeology of the Old and New World	
James M. Byrne, PhD (Alberta)	byrne@uleth.ca
Cause and effect associations in the occurrence of waterborne pathogens	
Changes in water supply resulting from climate change	
Craig Coburn <sup>1</sup> PhD (Simon Fraser)	craig.coburn@uleth.ca
Bidirectional reflectance	
Remote sensing systems	
Remote sensing texture analysis	
Terrain modelling	
Remote sensing and GIS in forestry	
Christopher Hopkinson, PhD (Wilfred Laurier)	c.hopkinson@uleth.ca
CAIP Research Chair in Terrestrial Ecosystems Remote Sensing	
Lidar technology and applications	
Water resources	
Mountain hydrology	
Forest resources	
Hester Jiskoot, PhD (Leeds)	hester.jiskoot@uleth.ca
Glacier inventory compilation and analysis	
Ice flow dynamics and glacier surging	
Snowpack trends in the Canadian Rockies	
Statistical and numerical ice sheet and glacier system analysis	
Rockslides on glaciers	
Tributary-trunk interactions and dynamic ice flow restrictions	
Daniel Johnson, PhD (UBC)	dan.johnson@uleth.ca
Biodiversity	
Ecology of semi-arid ecosystems	
Grassland insects	
Invasive species	
Potato psyllid and zebra chip monitoring	
Sustainable agriculture	
Ecological modelling and data analysis	
Stefan Kienzle PhD (Heidelberg)	stefan.kienzle@uleth.ca
Simulating climate change impacts on water resources	
Mapping climate change	
Conservation GIS in wildlife reserve management	
Spatial modelling	
South Africa	
Matthew Letts, PhD (London)	matthew.letts@uleth.ca
Climate Change and mountain hydrology	
Changes in water supply resulting from climate change	
Ecology of semi-arid ecosystems	
Human adaptation to climate change	
Local capacity to manage water	

<sup>1</sup> Chair (Faculty information as of July 1, 2018)

Modelling the spatial distribution of snow pack in montane regions

Eco physiology

Plant stress ecology

Microclimatology

Latin America

Environmental change, mountain terrain analysis, water studies

Fluxnet-Canada – carbon cycling, PRI

Kevin McGeough, PhD (Penn)

mcgekm@uleth.ca

Historical Geography

Language and cultures of Near Eastern and Classical regions

Syro-Palestinian archaeology

Derek R. Peddle, PhD (Waterloo)

derek.peddle@uleth.ca

Director – Alberta Terrestrial Imaging Centre (ATIC)

Remote sensing, GIS, mapping

Forestry, agriculture, mountains, water

Spatial modelling and computational methods

Ivan Townshend, PhD (Calgary)

towni0@uleth.ca

Community social and economic impact of TSE's

Community structures and the self-employment change in the Canadian and British urban systems

Employment structure of First Nations communities

Gated communities and the privatization of urban space

Geography of the voluntary sector housing initiatives

Income segregation

Population health and urban ecology of well-being

Urban and rural community differences

Wei Xu, PhD (Guelph)

wei.xu@uleth.ca

Changing dynamics of land-use and economic restructuring in rural China

Rural vulnerability to drought in Western Canada and China

*Associate Professors:*

Philip Bonnaveventure, PhD (Ottawa)

philip.bonnaveventure@uleth.ca

Permafrost in mountain and High Arctic environments, climate change, microclimatology of mountain and boreal environments, geomorphology and Earth surface processes, hydrology, environmental modelling and Geographical Information Systems

Laura Chasmer, PhD (Queen's)

laura.chasmer@uleth.ca

Expertise in northern ecosystems, remote sensing, hydro-meteorology, climate Change

Maura Hanrahan, PhD (London)

maura.hanrahan@uleth.ca

University of Lethbridge Board of Governors Research Chair Tier II

Historical geography of the Artic

Indigenous and rural water security

Drinking water policy

Inuit political geography

Newfoundland Mi'Kmaq political geography

Thomas R. Johnston, PhD (Waterloo) [johnston@uleth.ca](mailto:johnston@uleth.ca)  
Adoption of drought-proofing measures by farmers and ranchers  
Rural land use planning and policy evaluation  
Human dimensions of environmental change

*Assistant Professors:*

Julie Young, PhD (York) [julie.young@uleth.ca](mailto:julie.young@uleth.ca)  
Canada Research Chair in Critical Border Studies  
Political geography  
Critical border studies  
Refugee and migration policy, practice, and advocacy  
North and Central America

*Instructors:*

Jolene Debert [jolene.debert@uleth.ca](mailto:jolene.debert@uleth.ca)  
Marcus Dostie [marcus.dostie@uleth.ca](mailto:marcus.dostie@uleth.ca)

*Adjunct Faculty:*

Cárcamo, Héctor, PhD (U of C) [hector.carcamo@canada.ca](mailto:hector.carcamo@canada.ca)  
Soil Ecology/Agricultural Entomology  
Collingwood, Adam, PhD (Queen's) [adam.collingwood@canada.ca](mailto:adam.collingwood@canada.ca)  
Remote Sensing  
Wayne Davies, PhD (Wales) [wdavies@ucalgary.ca](mailto:wdavies@ucalgary.ca)  
Urban Geography  
Methods  
Exploration Geography  
Philosophy of Geography  
Scott Heckbert, PhD (Melbourne) [scott.heckbert@aer.ca](mailto:scott.heckbert@aer.ca)  
Environmental Science, student training and community engagement  
Tom Jensen, PhD (U of A)  
Research, extension, and farm-level consulting experience in crops and soils.  
Larry Kawchuk, PhD (UBC) [lawrence.kawchukl@canada.ca](mailto:lawrence.kawchukl@canada.ca)  
Plant Science/Botany  
Roland Kroebel, PhD (Hohenheim) [roland.kroebel@canada.ca](mailto:roland.kroebel@canada.ca)  
Ecology Modelling  
Ryan MacDonald, PhD (Lethbridge) [ryan.macdonald@machydro.ca](mailto:ryan.macdonald@machydro.ca)  
Env/Sci/Hydrology  
Ross McKenzie, PhD (Saskatchewan) [rossmckenzie@shaw.ca](mailto:rossmckenzie@shaw.ca)  
Soils and Irrigated Agriculture  
Trevor Peck, PhD (Calgary) [trevor.peck@gov.ab.ca](mailto:trevor.peck@gov.ab.ca)  
Archeology  
Heinz Pyszczyk, PhD (Manitoba) [heinz.pyszczyk@gov.ab.ca](mailto:heinz.pyszczyk@gov.ab.ca)  
Anne Smith, PhD (Strathclyde) [anne.smith@agr.gc.ca](mailto:anne.smith@agr.gc.ca)  
Remote Sensing

# **University of Manitoba**

Department of Environment and Geography

220 Sinnott Building, 70A Dysart Road, Winnipeg, MB R3T 2M6

(204) 474-9667 • Fax (204) 474-7699

Email: [Environment\\_Geography@umanitoba.ca](mailto:Environment_Geography@umanitoba.ca)

Website:

<http://www.umanitoba.ca/faculties/environment/departments/geography>

---

## **Department Offers**

MA, MSc, PhD

## **Faculty**

### *Professors:*

### *Email Address:*

Mark Hanson<sup>\*1</sup>, PhD (Guelph)

Mark.Hanson@umanitoba.ca

Ecotoxicology

Freshwater ecosystems

David Barber, PhD (Waterloo)

David.Barber@umanitoba.ca

Causes of change in both dynamic and

thermodynamic processes of sea ice due to climate forcing

Consequences of the above changes on marine and human systems

Techniques required to improve our ability to assess

Arctic climate change

Richard Baydack, PhD (Colorado State)

Rick.Baydack@umanitoba.ca

Biogeography

Conservation of biological diversity

Ecosystem management

Sustainable agriculture

Sustainable water management

Wildlife and fisheries habitat

Michael Campbell, PhD (Washington)

Michael.Campbell@umanitoba.ca

Sustainable nature-based tourism

Recreation ecology

Human dimensions of wildlife management

Community tourism and development

Parks and protected areas planning and management

Dorthe Dahl-Jensen<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Denmark)

Dorthe.Dahl-Jensen@umanitoba.ca

Climate change

Arctic ice

Sea levels

---

<sup>1</sup> Department Head

\*Not Geographers

John Hanesiak, PhD (Manitoba)	John.Hanesiak@umanitoba.ca
Extreme/severe weather & storms	
Climate change effects on storms	
Surface-atmosphere interactions	
Stephane McLachlan, PhD (York)	Stephane.Mclachlan@umanitoba.ca
Action and participatory video research	
Biogeography of invasives	
Environmental justice and Indigenous rights	
Environmental restoration	
Experiential education and community service learning	
Participatory mapping of local rural and Indigenous knowledge	
Participatory risk analysis of disease (BSE, TB) and GM crops	
Spatiotemporal impacts of industry (e.g. Oil Sands, hydro)	
Urban agriculture and agroecology	
Watershed management and land use planning	
Jill Oakes, PhD (Manitoba)	Jill.Oakes@umanitoba.ca
Alaskan coastal cultures	
Aviation, Cycling, and the environment	
Hudson's Bay Company families at York Factory 1900-1930	
Indigenous peoples and environmental change	
Island human and bio-geography	
Tim Papakyriakou, PhD (Waterloo)	Tim.Papakyriakou@umanitoba.ca
Microclimatology	
Carbon cycle of high latitude aquatic and marine systems with an emphasis on GHG source/sink characteristics	
Ronald Stewart, PhD (Toronto)	Ronald.Stewart@umanitoba.ca
Climate change and mountainous regions	
Extreme events including storms and drought	
Winter precipitation	
Julienne Stroeve <sup>1</sup> , PhD (Colorado)	Julienne.Stroeve@umanitoba.ca
Climate Forcing of Sea Ice	
Feiyue Wang <sup>*2</sup> , PhD (Peking)	Feiyue.Wang@umanitoba.ca
Environmental chemistry	
Sea ice geochemistry	
Biogeochemistry	
Chemical oceanography	

*Associate Professors:*

Mary Benbow, PhD (Liverpool)	Mary.Benbow@umanitoba.ca
Critical cartography and human-nature relationships (applied to historical and contemporary zoo maps)	
Examination of messages concerning climate change in zoos (specifically in Arctic themed exhibits) and the use of overheard conversation techniques to monitor visitor response	

<sup>2</sup> Canada Research Chair (Tier 1)

\*Not Geographers

Photographs at the zoo: Meanings, intentions, and doings  
Social, cultural and environmental implications of zoos and aquariums;  
part of a broader field “Animal geographies”

Bonnie Hallman, PhD (Guelph)                          Bonnie.Hallman@umanitoba.ca

Illness/mobility loss and the experience of environment  
Family geographies and leisure environments  
Therapeutic landscapes  
Zoos as social/cultural spaces

Jens Ehn, PhD (Manitoba)                          Jens.Ehn@umanitoba.ca

Light propagation and light-matter interactions in Arctic estuarine, marine and sea ice environments.  
Processes and feedbacks controlling air-ice-ocean interactions, sea ice formation and melting.

Seasonal evolution, trends and variability of sea ice covered environments.

Freshwater-marine interactions in Arctic and sub-Arctic coastal and shelf waters.

C. J. Mundy, PhD (Manitoba)                          CJ.Mundy@umanitoba.ca

Physical and biological processes controlling timing of primary production in ice-covered seas  
Sea ice and marine bio-optics

Jonathan Peyton, PhD (British Columbia)                          Jonathan.Peyton@umanitoba.ca

Environmental and social geographies of subarctic North America

Megaprojects

Energy politics and policy

Mining

Resource conflict

Environmental history/historical geography

Political ecology

Nature and culture in Canada

Politics of environmental assessment.

Julienne Stroeve, PhD (Colorado) Canada 150 Chair julienne.stroeve@umanitoba.ca

Arctic sea ice

Climate model forecasts

Extreme events

*Assistant Professor:*

Bruce Erickson, PhD (York)                          Bruce.Erickson@umanitoba.ca

The relationship between neoliberalism, climate change and ecotourism in Northern Canada

Race, Tourism and Nature

The Anthropocene, Race and Contemporary Environmentalism

Critical perspectives on canoeing in Canada

Eric Collins, PhD (Waterloo)                          Eric.Collins@umanitoba.ca

Microorganisms in the cryosphere

Metabarcoding

Genomics

Transcriptomics

Nicole J. Wilson, PhD (U British Columbia) <sup>3</sup>	Nicole.J.Wilson@umanitoba.ca
Climate justice adaptation and transformation	
Water governance and policy	
Water security	
Indigenous governance and politics	
Community-Based Research	
Juliana M. Marson, PhD (Brazil)	Juliana.MariniMarson@umanitoba.ca
Polar physical oceanography	
Land ice-ocean interactions	
Role of freshwater in the polar oceans	
Icebergs	
Ocean and iceberg numerical modelling	
Karen Alley, Ph.D. (Colorado)	karen.alley@umanitoba.ca
Remote sensing of glaciers and ice sheets	
Ice shelf and ice sheet dynamics	
Glacier-ocean interaction	
David Walker, PhD (Manitoba)	David.Walker@umanitoba.ca
Data integration and spatial modelling	
Ecosystem dynamics and human and wildlife interactions with landscapes	
International conservation research	
Invasive species and biological conservation	
Landscape diversity and fragmentation	
Quantitative terrestrial ecology & biogeography specializing in landscape systems	

*Instructors:*

Lisa Ford, MA (Saskatchewan)	Lisa.Ford@umanitoba.ca
First year undergraduate teaching in Geography	
Natural Hazards and Social Vulnerabilities to Hazards	
Population Geography and the Geography of Health	
John Iacozza, PhD (Manitoba)	John.Iacozza@umanitoba.ca
Application of remote sensing and spatial statistics	
to Arctic marine environments and habitat relationships	
Circumpolar climate change impacts on marine environments	
Habitat environmental characteristics of Arctic marine mammals	
Spatial and temporal distribution of snow on sea ice	
Johny Stephen, PhD (Amsterdam)	Johny.Stephen@umanitoba.ca
Issues and challenges in water management	
Janna Wilson, PhD (Manitoba)	Janna.Wilson@umanitoba.ca
First year undergraduate teaching in Geography	
Geography of Canada	
Geography of Canadian Prairie Landscapes	
Geography of United States	
Geomorphology	

<sup>3</sup> Canada Research Chair (Tier 2)

*Senior Scholars:*

Geoffrey Smith, PhD (McMaster)                    Geoffrey.Smith@umanitoba.ca  
Canadian senior citizen housing  
Elderly retirement migration  
Institutional care resources for older people in the UK  
Spatial changes in the elderly population of England and Wales

*Distinguished Professor Emeritus:*

Vaclav Smil, PhD (Penn. State)                    Vaclav.Smil@umanitoba.ca  
Energy myths and realities  
Energy transitions  
The two prime movers of globalization: History and impact of diesel engines and  
gas turbines  
Why America is NOT a new Rome

# **University of Northern British Columbia**

Department of Geography, Earth and Environmental Sciences

3333 University Way, Prince George, BC V2N 4Z9

Phone 250.960.5832 — Fax 250.960.6533

Email: [geography@unbc.ca](mailto:geography@unbc.ca)

[environmental.science@unbc.ca](mailto:environmental.science@unbc.ca)

Website: [www.unbc.ca/department-geography-earth-and-environmental-sciences](http://www.unbc.ca/department-geography-earth-and-environmental-sciences)

---

## **Department Offers**

BA, BSc (Geography), BSc (Environmental Science), BA (Public Administration and Community Development)

MA, MSc & PhD NRES Natural Resources and Environmental Studies (Geography and Environmental Science)

MA & MSc (Interdisciplinary Studies)

## **Faculty**

### *Professors:*

### *Email Address:*

Stephen Dery, PhD (McGill)

[stephen.dery@unbc.ca](mailto:stephen.dery@unbc.ca)

Consequences of climate change on the water cycle in the polar and alpine regions of the Northern Hemisphere

Hydrometeorological changes on the environment in Canada's north, including snow and ice

Study the water balance in the Quesnel River basin

Gail Fondahl<sup>1</sup>, PhD (UC Berkeley)

[gail.fondahl@unbc.ca](mailto:gail.fondahl@unbc.ca)

Arctic social indicators

Human development in the Arctic/Subarctic

Legal geographies of indigenous rights (especially Russian North)

Sustainable development in the Arctic/Subarctic

Greg Halseth, CRC, PhD (Queen's)

[greg.halseth@unbc.ca](mailto:greg.halseth@unbc.ca)

Community development /community economic development

Restructuring in resource dependent towns

Rural and regional development

Neil Hanlon, PhD (Queen's)

[neil.hanlon@unbc.ca](mailto:neil.hanlon@unbc.ca)

Community adaptation to population aging

Health service delivery in rural and remote locations

Voluntarism and community development

Peter Jackson, PhD (UBC)

[peter.jackson@unbc.ca](mailto:peter.jackson@unbc.ca)

Air pollution modelling and measurement

Atmospheric science: meso- and synoptic-scale meteorology and climatology

Interaction of atmosphere with complex terrain

---

<sup>1</sup> Acting Chair (faculty information as of August 1, 2021)

Brian Menounos, CRC, PhD (UBC)	brian.menounos@unbc.ca
Paleo-environmental reconstruction	
Past and present glacier fluctuations	
Sediment budgeting and sediment transport in mountain environments	
Catherine Nolin, PhD (Queen's)	catherine.nolin@unbc.ca
'Development', impunity, and political violence in Guatemala	
Memory, trauma, and testimony in Guatemala and Peru	
Qualitative methods	
Social geography of forced migration and refugee movements	
Social impacts of Canadian mining in Guatemala and Peru	
Philip Owens, PhD (Exeter)	philip.owens@unbc.ca
Fine sediment dynamics and sources in watersheds	
Mining impacts on aquatic systems	
Sediment-associated contaminants and nutrients	
Sediment tracing and fingerprinting	
Watershed responses to wildfires	
Ellen Petticrew, PhD (McGill)	ellen.petticrew@unbc.ca
Biogeomorphology	
Fine sediment transfers and storage in freshwaters	
Lake restoration and community stewardship	
Landscape disturbances and linkages between terrestrial and aquatic systems	
Mining impacts on aquatic systems	
Sediment flocculation processes	
Michael Rutherford, PhD (Alberta)	mike.rutherford@unbc.ca
Biogeochemical cycling in soils and wastes	
Reclamation and remediation of disturbed environments	
Utilization of waste materials for environmental benefit	
Youmin Tang, PhD (UBC)	youmin.tang@unbc.ca
Determine confidence intervals of seasonal climate predictions	
Prediction of seasonal climate using sophisticated numerical models and mathematical tools	
Roger Wheate, PhD (St. Andrews)	roger.wheate@unbc.ca
Glacier inventory and change using remote sensing	
Mountain cartography incorporating remote sensing and GIS processing	
Topographic mapping design and history	

*Associate Professors:*

Zoë Meletis, PhD (Duke)	zoe.meletis@unbc.ca
Community-environment relations (e.g. re conservation; climate change)	
Feminist research, service, and mentoring	
Pedagogy and empathy	
Perceptions of environment (e.g. wildlife & domesticated animals; fishing)	
Tourism, ecotourism, and sea turtle tourism	
Joseph Shea, PhD (UBC)	joseph.shea@unbc.ca
Airborne and spaceborne imagery and data	
Changes in snow, ice, and water supplies in mountain regions	
The role of snow, ice, and permafrost in local and regional hydrology	
Unmanned air vehicle (UAV) research applications	

*Assistant Professors:*

Siraj ul Islam, PhD (UNBC) sirajul.islam@unbc.ca  
Climate change impact assessments on snow hydrology  
Dynamic Land-use modeling  
Hydro-climate modeling and predictions  
Hydrological data assimilation

*Limited Term Instructors:*

Faran Ali, PhD (Saskatchewan) faran.ali@unbc.ca  
Construction of sediment budgets for large drainage basins  
Implications of climate and land use change on watershed hydrology  
Spatially distributed water erosion modelling  
Shiva Mohan, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier) shiva.mohan@unbc.ca  
Island Geography and the Caribbean  
Political geographies of migration and migration governance  
Venezuelan forced migration

*Senior Lab Instructors:*

Ping Bai, BSc (Beijing), MSc (Windsor) ping.bai@unbc.ca  
Christine Jackson, BSc (UBC), BEd (Western Ontario) chris.jackson@unbc.ca  
Matt McLean, BSc (UNBC) matt.mclean@unbc.ca  
Teal Randle, BSc (UNBC) teal.randle@unbc.ca

*Adjunct Faculty:*

Samuel Albers, Matthew Beedle, Bill Floyd, Nikolaus Gantner, Sarah de Leeuw, Sean Markey, Marleen Morris, Tristan Pearce, John Rex, Grahame Russell, Corinne Schiller, Ronald Stewart, and Jean Wang

*Associated Faculty:*

Margot Parkes

# **University of Ottawa / Université d'Ottawa**

Department of Geography, Environment and Geomatics /  
Département de géographie, environnement et géomatique  
60 University Private, Ottawa, ON K1N 6N5  
(613) 562-5725 – Télécopieur / Fax (613) 562-5145  
Courrier électronique / Email: [gegsec@uottawa.ca](mailto:gegsec@uottawa.ca)  
Site Web / Website: <https://arts.uottawa.ca/geography>

---

## **Programmes d'études / Department Offers**

BA, BSc, MA, MSc, PhD

## **Corps professoral / Faculty**

*Professeurs émérites / Professors Emeritus : Adresse électronique / Email Address:*

Anne Gilbert, PhD (Ottawa)	agilbert@uottawa.ca
Bernard Lauriol, PhD (Montréal)	blauriol@uottawa.ca
Peter Johnson, PhD (Leeds)	peterj@uottawa.ca
Léon Ploegaerts, PhD (Montréal)	lpgeo@uottawa.ca
Denis St-Onge, PhD (Louvain)	dst-onge@gsc.nrcan.gc.ca
Barry Wellar, PhD (Northwestern)	wellarb@uottawa.ca

*Professeurs titulaires / Full Professors:*

Marc Brosseau, PhD (Paris)	mbrossea@uottawa.ca
Ecrire la ville multiculturelle	
La frontière au quotidien : l'expérience des lieux à Ottawa-Gatineau (CRSH)	
Les rencontres de la géographie et de la littérature	
Lieux et écriture : une lecture géographique de l'œuvre de Charles Bukowski	
Huhua Cao, PhD (Laval)	caohuhua@uottawa.ca
Canada-Europe International Cooperation Project on Sustainable Cities:	
Converting brownfields into community assets from an international perspective (Human Resources and Skills Development Canada, European Union)	
Construction of an information platform/module in eco-agricultural assessment and management (EAM) (Ministry of Science and Technology of the government of China -MOST)	
Luke Copland, PhD (Alberta)	luke.copland@uottawa.ca
Area and volume changes of Canadian arctic ice caps	
Dynamics and recent changes of ice shelves (Ellesmere Island)	
Controls on short-term variations in glacier dynamics (Canadian Arctic, Yukon, Karakoram Himalaya)	
Eric Crighton, PhD (McMaster)	eric.crighton@uottawa.ca
Health Geography	
Socioeconomic and environmental determinants of health	
Environmental risk perception and behaviours	
Environmental health education	

Access to healthcare

Konrad Gajewski, PhD (Wisconsin)                    gajewski@uottawa.ca  
Postglacial paleoenvironments of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago  
Analysis and modelling of climate change impacts on the Canadian boreal forest  
High-resolution vegetation and climate history of the Ottawa-Gatineau region  
Human impacts on the North American ecosystem over the past 12000 years  
Regional and global scale paleoclimate reconstruction of the past 2000  
and past 20000 years

Denis Lacelle, PhD (Ottawa)                        dlacelle@uottawa.ca  
Investigation of near-surface permafrost disturbances on water quality under  
changing climate near Fort McPherson, NWT, Canada  
Origin, stability and habitability of ancient ground ice and permafrost  
Organically-bound tritium and Cesium-137 as tracer of cryoturbation in periglacial  
environment  
Ice dynamics of perennially covered lakes in the Dry Valleys of Antarctica  
Co-isotopic signatures of evolving ground ice in the cold dry environments of  
Earth and Mars  
Polar environments as planetary analogues  
Development of field-deployable instruments for continuous high-frequency  
analysis in remote locations

Antoni Lewkowicz, PhD (Ottawa)                    alewkowi@uottawa.ca  
Glaces souterraines dans le nord du Yukon  
Karst du nord-ouest canadien (Bear Cave, Lime Peaks) et de la vallée du Saint-  
Laurent

Marc Saner<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Basel, Switzerland)              msaner@uottawa.ca  
Environmental ethics and justice  
Governance and risk management  
Science-policy interface

Michael Sawada, PhD (Ottawa)                      msawada@uottawa.ca  
Health GIS applications (contextual factors)  
Improving paleoclimate reconstructions for the past 21,000 ka in North America  
Spatial analytical application development in GIS  
Spatial controls and mechanisms of late Quaternary rapid plant migrations

André Viau, PhD (Ottawa)                            aviau@uottawa.ca  
Contemporary and past climate research at local to global scales during the past  
21,000 years. Current focus on paleotempestology in the North Atlantic basin  
during the Holocene. Big data analysis using climate proxies.

*Professeurs agrégés / Associate Professors:*

Kenza Benali, PhD (Montréal)                      kbenali@uottawa.ca  
Géographies urbaine/culturelle  
Les représentations socio-spatiales de la ville  
Débats et conflits sur l'aménagement urbain  
Revendications et contestations patrimoniales

---

<sup>1</sup> Department Chair

Jackie Dawson, PhD (Waterloo)	jackie.dawson@uottawa.ca
Climate change	
Arctic marine governance	
Arctic shipping and tourism	
Economic Development in the Arctic	
Anders Knudby, PhD (Waterloo)	aknudby@uottawa.ca
Télédétection d'eaux peu profondes	
L'environnement mondial	
Modélisation de transfert radiatif	
Déterminants environnementaux de la santé	
Brenda MacDougall, PhD (Saskatchewan)	brenda.macdougall@uottawa.ca
Metis history and culture	
Landscape and memory	
Social networking and genealogy research	
Historical processes of identity formation by Aboriginal people (Metis and/or First Nations)	
Processes of identity formation and reformation as a result of state mandated enfranchisement whether of a community or individuals	
Brian Ray, PhD (Queens)	bray@uottawa.ca
Gender relations and the use/meaning of urban space	
Housing and homeownership	
Social and economic integration of immigrants in cities	
Social networks, diversity and inclusion	
Sexuality, borders and citizenship	
Luisa Veronis, PhD (Toronto)	lveronis@uottawa.ca
Environmental change and migration	
Immigration, settlement, and resilience in Canadian cities	
Francophone immigration in minority contexts	
Ethnic/multicultural/diaspora media and social media use among immigrants and refugees	
Sonia Wesche, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier)	swesche@uottawa.ca
Human dimensions of environmental change, community-engaged research, food security, water security, Indigenous health and well-being, Canada's North, Arctic	

*Professeurs auxiliaires / Adjunct Professors:*

Michael Bordt	mbordt@gmail.com
David Burgess, PhD (Alberta)	david.burgess@nrcan.gc.ca
Laurence Gray, PhD (Calgary)	gray@nrcan.gc.ca
Saeid Homayouni, PhD	saeid.homayouni@ete.inrs.ca
Stephen Howell, PhD	stephen.howell@ec.gc.ca
Robert McLeman, PhD (Guelph)	rmcleman@wlu.ca
Elena Ponomarenko, PhD (Moscou)	eponoma3@uottawa.ca
Sharon Smith, PhD (Carleton)	ssmith@nrcan.gc.ca
Wesley VanWychen, PhD (Ottawa)	wvanwychen@uwaterloo.ca
Carolyn Whitzman	cwhitzma@uottawa.ca

**University of Regina**  
Department of Geography & Environmental Studies  
3737 Wascana Parkway, Regina, SK S4S 0A2  
(306) 585-4222 — Fax (306) 585-4815  
Website: <http://www.uregina.ca/arts/geography/>

---

### **Department Offers**

BA, BSc, BGISc (MA, MSc, PhD special case)

### **Faculty**

*Professors Emeriti:*

Alexander Paul, PhD (Alberta)  
Canada  
Climatology  
Railroad geography  
USA

*Email Address:*

Alexander.Paul@uregina.ca

*Instructor Emerita:*

Marilyn Lewry, MA (Regina)  
Geography of Saskatchewan  
Historical geography

Marilyn.Lewry@uregina.ca

*Professors:*

Louis Awanyo<sup>1</sup>, PhD (Queen's)  
Biodiversity change in Ghana  
Environmental health in Ghana  
In-situ housing adjustments in Accra, Ghana  
Political ecology

Louis.Awanyo@uregina.ca

Joseph Piwowar, PhD (Waterloo)  
Climate change and grassland environments  
Environmental normals  
Geographical information systems (GIS) applications in resource management  
Hypertemporal image analysis  
Long-term monitoring and modelling of climate impacts through remote sensing  
Strategies for terrestrial change analysis

Joe.Piwowar@uregina.ca

David Sauchyn, PhD (Waterloo)  
Adaptation of water management to climate change  
Climatic change of the past millennium  
Soil landscape sensitivity to climate variability and change

David.Sauchyn@uregina.ca

---

<sup>1</sup> Luther College

*Associate Professors:*

Emily Eaton, PhD (Toronto)	Emily.Eaton@uregina.ca
Canadian agriculture	
Natural resource economies	
Oil	
Political ecology	
Political economy	
Ulrike Hardenbicker <sup>2</sup> , Dr. rer. nat. (Bonn), habil (Halle)	Ulrike.Hardenbicker@uregina.ca
Geomorphological and geoecological influence of subsurface flow on landscape	
development, Processes and causes of subsurface erosion, Slope hydrology	
and slope stability	
Samantha Kerr, PhD (Regina)	Samantha.kerr@uregina.ca
Paleohydrology, hydroclimatic variability of the Canadian Prairies,	
dendrochronology and dendroclimatology, climate change, geographic	
information systems	
Vanessa Mathews, PhD (Toronto)	Vanessa.Mathews@uregina.ca
Craft beer and urban change	
Industrial heritage and gentrification	
Heritage and sustainability	
Infill development	
Urban space and the breastfeeding body	
Julia Siemer, Dr. rer. nat. (Potsdam)	Julia.Siemer@uregina.ca
Cultural mapping	
Population mapping	
GIS	
Design and development of electronic atlases	
Thematic cartography	

*Instructor:*

Mark Coté, MSc (Regina)	Mark.Cote@uregina.ca
Climate variability	
Geographical education	
Solar radiation climatology	

---

<sup>2</sup> Head (Faculty information as of September 1, 2018)

# **University of Saskatchewan**

Department of Geography and Planning

117 Science Place, Saskatoon SK S7N 5C8

(306) 966-5654 — Fax (306) 966-5680

Email: [geography.planning@usask.ca](mailto:geography.planning@usask.ca)

Website: <http://www.artsandscience.usask.ca/geography>

---

## **Department Offers**

MA, MSc, PhD in Geography; BASC and BASC Hons in Environment and Society; BSc and BSc Hons in Hydrology; BA and BA Hons in Regional and Urban Planning; Minor in Geomatics; Minor in Water Science.

## **Faculty**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

O.W. (Bill) Archibald, PhD (Simon Fraser)

Robert M. (Bob) Bone, PhD (Nebraska)

Lawrence W. Martz, PhD (Saskatchewan)

### *Email Address:*

w.archibald@usask.ca

robert.bone@usask.ca

lawrence.martz@usask.ca

### *Professors:*

Alec Aitken<sup>1</sup>, PhD (McMaster)

Marine benthic ecology, Canadian Arctic

Geoarchaeology of Paleo-Indian habitation sites

Canadian Prairies

Quaternary geology, Canadian Arctic Archipelago

Abraham Akkerman, PhD (Waterloo)

Demography and planning

Urban design

Urban transportation

Scott Bell, PhD (UC Santa Barbara)

Behavioural and cognitive geography

Geographic education

Geographic information science

Martyn Clark<sup>2</sup>, PhD (Colorado)

alec.aitken@usask.ca

avi.akkerman@usask.ca

scott.bell@usask.ca

martyn.clark@usask.ca

Numerical modeling and prediction of hydrologic processes, including coupling of hydrology and climate models, development of spatially distributed hydrologic modes, development of methods for hydrologic data assimilation, development of methods to quantify hydrologic model uncertainty.

Developing innovative approaches for simulating hydrological processes, including understanding inter-model differences

Developing methods to improve streamflow forecasts

---

<sup>1</sup> Department Head

<sup>2</sup> Associate Director, Centre for Hydrology and Coldwater Laboratory

Understanding space-time variability in climate and hydrology including  
understanding the impacts of climate change on regional water resources.

Dirk H. de Boer <sup>3</sup> , PhD (Alberta)	dirk.deboer@usask.ca
Spatially distributed erosion models	
Suspended sediment and trace element transport in the Mackenzie River Basin	
Xulin Guo, PhD (Kansas)	xulin.guo@usask.ca
Integrating measures of grassland function using Remote Sensing	
Bram F. Noble <sup>5</sup> , PhD (Memorial)	b.noble@usask.ca
Cumulative effects	
Environmental impact assessment effectiveness	
Resource development and environmental management	
Strategic environmental assessment	
Uncertainty analysis in environmental assessment	
John W. Pomeroy <sup>4</sup> , PhD (Saskatchewan)	john.pomeroy@usask.ca
Hydrological processes	
Mountain hydrology; Forest hydrology; Northern hydrology; Prairie hydrology	
Snow and ice	
Water and climate modelling	
Ryan Walker, PhD (Queen's)	ryan.walker@usask.ca
Community-based low-cost housing development	
Indigeneity and urban development	
Indigenous housing in urban areas; municipal planning with Aboriginal communities	
Program evaluation in community services	
Urban citizenship; urban planning and geography	
Cherie Westbrook, PhD (Colorado State)	cherie.westbrook@usask.ca
Beaver	
Ecohydrology	
Montane peatlands	
Wetlands and riparian areas	

*Associate Professors:*

Jill Blakley, PhD (Saskatchewan)	jill.blakley@usask.ca
Regional-scale impact assessment	
Cumulative effects assessment (CEA)	
Strategic environmental assessment (SEA)	
Humanistic urban design	
Paul Hackett, PhD (Manitoba)	paul.hackett@usask.ca
Diabetes in First Nations populations	
Health geography	
History of Aboriginal health	
Intimate Partner Violence	
Tuberculosis	

<sup>3</sup> Acting Head, Department of Psychology & Health Studies, College of Arts and Science, 2021-2022

<sup>4</sup> Distinguished Professor, Canada Research Chair, Director, Centre for Hydrology, Director, Global Water Futures Initiative

<sup>5</sup> Vice Dean, Research, Scholarly and Artistic Work, College of Arts and Science

Robert Patrick, PhD (Guelph)	robert.patrick@usask.ca
Indigenous planning	
Integrated watershed planning and management	
Drinking water source protection and management	
Source water protection	
Corinne Schuster-Wallace, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier)	cschuster.wallace@usask.ca
Water and human health	
Local water security in marginalised communities	
Water-related diseases and climate change	

*Assistant Professors:*

Krystopher Chutko, PhD (Queen's)	krys.chutko@usask.ca
Weather monitoring	
Isotope hydrology	
Lacustrine processes	
Paleoenvironmental reconstruction	
Ehab Diab, PhD (McGill)	ehab.diab@usask.ca
Land use and transportation planning	
Public transit planning and operations	
Intelligent transportation systems (ITS)	
Non-motorized travel modes (cycling, walking)	
GIS applications in urban and transportation planning	

*Adjunct or Associate Faculty Members:*

Barrie Bonsal, PhD (Saskatchewan)	barrie.bonsal@canada.ca
Climate Impacts on Freshwater Availability Across Canada	
Hydro-Climate Extremes and Variability: Droughts and Floods	
Ngoc Thuan Chu, PhD (Saskatchewan)	thuan.chu@gov.sk.ca
Diogo Pinho da Costa (Singapore)	diogo.costa@usask.ca
Sarah Dickson-Anderson (Waterloo)	sdickso@mcmaster.ca
John Diiwu, PhD (Guelph)	john.diiwu@gov.ab.ca
Patricia Fitzpatrick, PhD (Waterloo)	p.fitzpatrick@uwinnipeg.ca
David Fortin, PhD (Queen's)	d.fortin@wlcs.ca
Kevin Hanna, PhD (Toronto)	kevin.hanna@ubc.ca
Michael Hill, PhD (Western Ontario)	mrjhill3@gmail.com
Wetlands and urban planning (with B. Noble)	
Wildlife management planning	
Wetland mitigation and policy	
Phil Marsh, PhD (McMaster)	philip.marsh@outlook.com
Hydrology of the Mackenzie delta and the role of climate change and hydrocarbon development	
Hydrological processes & improved modeling in cold regions of northern Canada	
Impact of changes in permafrost and vegetation on the hydrology of northern Canada	
Chris Spence, PhD (McMaster)	chris.spence@canada.ca
Canadian Shield hydrology and hydrometeorology	
The role of storage in Canadian Prairie hydrology	

Elaine Wheaton, MSc (Saskatchewan)                            elainewheaton@sasktel.net  
Adaptation to climate impacts especially for agriculture and water resources  
Climatic extremes, especially drought and extreme precipitation  
Climate change  
John Wilmshurst, PhD (Guelph)                            jfw427@mail.usask.ca  
Protected areas management  
Remote sensing and ecology of grassland communities  
Species at risk recovery

*Professional Affiliates:*

Dr. Scott Barnes    limnosenviro@gmail.com  
Tim Steuart    tjs395@mail.usask.ca

*School of Environment and Sustainability*

Maureen G. Reed, PhD (University of Waterloo)            maureen.reed@usask.ca  
Environmental governance  
Resilience for social and environmental sustainability  
The role of gender and culture in community response to climate hazards  
Biocultural diversity, Sustainability and reconciliation

## **University of Toronto (Mississauga)**

Department of Geography, Geomatics and Environment  
3359 Mississauga Road, William Davis Building,  
Mississauga, ON L5L 1C6  
(905) 828 – 5462 — Fax (905) 828 - 5273  
Email: [geography.admin@utoronto.ca](mailto:geography.admin@utoronto.ca)  
Website: <http://www.utm.utoronto.ca/geography/>

---

### **Department Offers<sup>1</sup>**

BA, BSc, MA, MSc, PhD, MSc (Planning), PhD (Planning), MUDS, MA/MSc Collaborative with Centre for Environment and other collaborative programs

### **Faculty**

#### *Emeritus Professors:*

G. Gracie, S. Munro, R. Jackson, T. McIlwraith

#### *Professors, Tenure Stream:*

#### *Email Address:*

Ronald Buliung, PhD (McMaster)	ron.buliung@utoronto.ca
Transportation geography and population health Critical Disability Studies Active transportation Geographies of childhood Pedestrian injury Historical geography of cycles and cycling Transportation in the Global South	
Tenley Conway, PhD (Rutgers)	tenley.conway@utoronto.ca
Human-environment interactions Urban forests, Urban ecosystems Land use/land cover change	
Yuhong He <sup>2</sup> , PhD (Saskatchewan)	yuhong.he@utoronto.ca
Environmental remote sensing Vegetation stress detection with multi-source remote sensing Endangered and invasive species monitoring	

---

<sup>1</sup> At the University of Toronto, graduate programs involve faculty from all three campuses (UTM, UTSG, UTSC), while undergraduate programs involve only the faculty located at their respective campuses

<sup>2</sup> Chair, Department of Geography, Geomatics and Environment, University of Toronto Mississauga

Alan Walks, PhD (Toronto) alan.walks@utoronto.ca

The politics of automobility  
Geography of housing and homelessness  
New neighbourhood forms: gated communities and the new urbanism  
Political attitudes, neighbourhood inequality, and urban policy  
Urban social, political and electoral geography  
Geographies of financialization and debt

Kathi Wilson, PhD (Queen's) kathi.wilson@utoronto.ca

Aboriginal health and wellbeing  
Aboriginal peoples, migration and rights to the city  
Access to health care and social services  
Global migration, settlement, and health

*Associate Professors, Tenure Stream:*

Laura Brown, PhD (Waterloo) lc.brown@utoronto.ca

Hydroclimatology  
Climate variability and the interactions with lake ice  
Numerical modelling of lake ice  
Remote sensing of the cryosphere

Pierre Desrochers, PhD (Montreal) pierre.desrochers@utoronto.ca

Energy policy  
Food policy  
Business-environment interface  
Regional development  
History of environmental thought  
High spatial hyperspectral image processing

Tim Duval, PhD (McMaster) tim.duval@utoronto.ca

Ecohydrology  
Stream nutrient biogeochemistry  
Wetland hydrology and biogeochemistry  
Urban environments

Igor Lehnherr, PhD (Alberta) igor.lehnher@utoronto.ca

Environmental contaminants including mercury  
Climate change impacts in Arctic watersheds  
Nutrient and carbon cycling  
Aquatic biogeochemistry

Andrea Olive, PhD (Purdue) andrea.olive@utoronto.ca

Environmental policy  
Species at risk and biodiversity  
Canada-US environmental governance  
Natural resource extraction  
Private land and landowners

*Assistant Professors, Tenure Stream:*

Matthew Adams, PhD (McMaster)	md.adams@utoronto.ca
Urban Pollution – Water, Air and Soil Exposure Science Geographic Information Science Spatial Statistics	
Laurel Besco, PhD (Ottawa)	laurel.besco@utoronto.ca
Environment/sustainability law and policy Green economy and corporate environmental norms Socio-legal dimensions of climate change	
Vincent Kuuire, PhD (Western)	vincent.kuuire@utoronto.ca
Migration Transnationalism and integration Population health Environment and health Sub-Saharan Africa	
Trevor Porter, PhD (Carleton)	trevor.porter@utoronto.ca
Dendrochronology Paleoclimatology Stable water isotopes Northern Canada	
Jue Wang, PhD (Illinois)	gis.wang@utoronto.ca
GIScience and geovisualization Big data and spatiotemporal analysis Environmental health and health geography Transportation and human mobility	

*Professors, Teaching Stream:*

Barbara Murck, PhD (Toronto)	barbara.murck@utoronto.ca
Environmental management Gender & environment in the developing world	

*Associate Professors, Teaching Stream:*

Monika Havelka, PhD (Western Ontario)	monika.havelka@utoronto.ca
Restoration ecology Ecosystem Services Urban ecology Environmental education	
Nicole Laliberte, PhD (Pennsylvania State)	nicole.laliberate@utoronto.ca
Anti-oppression pedagogies Critical human rights Feminist geopolitics	
Joseph Leydon, PhD (Toronto)	joseph.leydon@utoronto.ca
Pedagogy Geography of retail and marketing	

*Assistant Professor, Teaching Stream:*

Tingting Zhu, PhD (Toronto)                                   tingting.zhu@utoronto.ca  
Spatial data science  
Environmental Remote Sensing  
Ecosystems and environment change  
Mineral, microbial and ecological engineering

*Associate Professor (Limited Term Appointment)*

Nicole Yantzi, PhD (Queens)                                 nicole.yantzi@utoronto.ca

*Assistant Professor, Teaching Stream (Contractually Limited Term Appointment):*

Damian Maddalena, PhD (North Carolina State)           damian.maddalena@utoronto.ca  
Ecosystem dynamics  
Agricultural sustainability and risk related to climate change  
Open source GIS  
Precision agriculture  
Landscape ecology

*Assistant Professor, Teaching Stream (Limited Term Appointment):*

David Passmore, PhD (Newcastle)                           david.passmore@utoronto.ca

# **University of Toronto Scarborough**

Department of Human Geography  
1265 Military Trail, Toronto, ON M1C 1A4  
(416) 208-2898 — Fax (416) 287-7283  
Email: [sueann.hicks@utoronto.ca](mailto:sueann.hicks@utoronto.ca)  
Website: <http://www.utsc.utoronto.ca/~geography/>

---

## **Department Offers<sup>1</sup>**

BA in Human Geography (Specialist, Minor and Major), City Studies (Specialist, Co-Op Major, Major and Minor) and BA in Physical and Human Geography (Major), GIS (Minor), Urban Public Policy and Governance, (Minor)

## **Faculty**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

M. Bunce  
E. Relph  
J. Miron

### *Professors:*

<i>Professors:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Mark Hunter, PhD (UC Berkeley) AIDS in South Africa Education and class Geographies of health inequality Geographies of sexuality South African political economy	mark.hunter@utoronto.ca
Thembela Kepe, PhD (Western Cape) People-environment interactions, land rights, politics of development projects Politics of land use planning, rural struggles, southern Africa	thembela.kepe@utoronto.ca
André Sorensen, PhD (London, UK) Civil society, urban space and governance processes Historical Institutionalism, planning history, comparative urban governance Japanese planning and governance Path dependence and suburban development Property rights, land management, and institutional change	andre.sorensen@utoronto.ca

### *Associate Professors:*

Michelle Buckley, PhD (Oxford) Migrant construction work and theories of urbanization The urbanization of capital in Gulf Cooperation Council economies	michelle.buckley@utoronto.ca
---	------------------------------

---

<sup>1</sup> At U of T, grad programs involve faculty from all three campuses (UTM, UTSG, UTSC), undergrad programs involve only faculty located at their respective campuses

Susannah Bunce, PhD (York)	susannah.bunce@utoronto.ca
Geography and planning of urban communities and neighbourhoods	
Urban sustainability and sustainable communities	
Environmental gentrification	
Mike Ekers, PhD (Oxford)	michael.ekers@utoronto.ca
Antonio Gramsci and geography	
Ecological fixes	
Geographies of environmental work and landscapes	
Labour in the alternative food movement	
Steven Farber, PhD (McMaster)	steven.farber@utoronto.ca
Transportation	
Spatial analysis	
GIS	
Kenneth Iain MacDonald, PhD (Waterloo)	ken.macdonald@utoronto.ca
Class and cultural ecologies of consumption	
Institutional resilience and vulnerability to natural hazards	
Neoliberalism and the restructuring of biodiversity conservation	
Transnationalism and cultural identity	
Sharlene Mollett, PhD (Toronto)	sharlene.mollett@utoronto.ca
Land and natural resource conflicts	
Political ecology and feminist political ecology	
Latin America, Honduras, Panama	
Development geography	
Race, gender and property rights	
Indigenous peoples and Afro-descendant communities	
Feminist and postcolonial geographies	
Residential tourism	
Natalie Oswin, PhD (British Columbia)	natalie.oswin@utoronto.ca
Queer and postcolonial geographies	
Global urbanism	
Geographic thought	
Politics of knowledge production	
Rajyashree Narayananareddy, PhD (Minnesota)	rajyashree.narayananareddy@utoronto.ca
Geographies of waste and labour	
Urban political ecology	
Global urbanism	

*Assistant Professors:*

Hulya Arik, PhD (York)	hulya.arik@utoronto.ca
feminist geographies of the body	
feminist geopolitics	
security and risk studies	
critical geographies of secularism and Islam	
cultural geography	
cultural industries	

Rachel Goffe, PhD (CUNY)	rachel.goffe@utoronto.ca
Black Geographies	
Racial capitalism	
Caribbean Studies	
Land, livelihood and informal economies	
Social reproduction	
Urban-rural interfaces	
Christopher Higgins, PhD (McMaster)	cd.higgins@utoronto.ca
Spatial analysis and GIScience,	
Built environment and urban morphology,	
Accessibility and travel behaviour	
Zachary Hyde (PhD, British Columbia)	zachary.hyde@utoronto.ca
Urban Governance	
Economic Geography and Sociology	
Development and Housing	
Culture	
Theory	
Qualitative Methods	
Nicole Latulippe, PhD (Toronto)	nicole.latulippe@utoronto.ca
Nbisiing Anishinaabeg fisheries and Anishinaabe water governance and laws in the Great Lakes	
Indigenous environmental justice	
Anishinaabe legal traditions and the First Nations Land Management Act	
Urban placemaking/keeping in Mississauga treaty territory, Toronto/Tkaronto, and Aotearoa New Zealand	
Identity, difference, and belonging to place	

*Associate Professor, Teaching Stream:*

Ahmed Allahwala, PhD (York)	ahmed.allahwala@ utoronto.ca
Community-based pedagogies	
Public policy and cities, urban social policy, labour and employment, migration	
Urban governance, urban political economy, comparative urban and regional studies	
Glenn Brauen, PhD (Carleton)	glenn.brauen@utoronto.ca
Cybercartographic atlas of the Lake Huron Treaty relationship process	
Data management for freshwater monitoring in Canada's North	
Geospatial knowledge models (ontologies), visualization, and geographic information systems (GIS) to support land use planning in Nunatsiavut	
WebMap design utilities	

# **University of Toronto (St. George)**

Department of Geography and Planning  
100 St. George Street, Toronto, ON M5S 3G3  
(416) 978-3375 — Fax (416) 946-3886  
Email: [mainoffice@geog.utoronto.ca](mailto:mainoffice@geog.utoronto.ca)  
Website: [www.geography.utoronto.ca](http://www.geography.utoronto.ca)

---

## **Department Offers<sup>1</sup>**

BA, BSc, MA, MSc, PhD, MSc (Planning), PhD (Planning), Collaborative graduate degrees in Environmental Studies, Environment and Health, South Asian Studies, Asia-Pacific Studies, Jewish Studies, Aboriginal Health, Diaspora and Transnational Studies, Ethnic and Pluralism Studies, Sexual Diversity Studies, Women and Gender Studies

## **Faculty<sup>2,3</sup>**

### *Emeritus Professors:*

L.S. Bourne (FRSC), UTSG, J. Britton, UTSG, R. Bryan, UTSG, M. Bunce, UTSC, I. Burton (FRSC), UTSG, T. Davis, UTSG, J. Galloway, UTSG, G. Gracie, UTSC, B. Greenwood, UTSC, A.P. Grima, UTM, R. Jaakson, UTM, J. Miron, UTSC, S. Munro, UTM, T. McIlwraith, UTM, T. Price, UTSC, E. Relph, UTSC, S.T. Rowenis, UTSG, J.W. Simmons, UTSG, A. Waterhouse, UTSG,

### *Professors:*

George B. Arhonditsis, PhD (Aegean), UTSC

Ronald Buliung<sup>4</sup>, PhD (McMaster), UTM

Jing Chen, PhD (Reading), FRSC, UTSG

Continental and global carbon and water cycle modeling

Coupling of water and carbon cycles in wetlands and forests

Global carbon cycle modelling

Hyperspectral remote sensing application to forestry

Multiangle remote sensing application to land surface

Nested global inversion for North America carbon budgets

### *Email Address:*

georgea@utsc.utoronto.ca

ron.buliung@utoronto.ca

jing.chen@utoronto.ca

<sup>1</sup> At the University of Toronto, graduate programs involve faculty from all three campuses (UTM, UTSG, UTSC), while undergraduate programs involve only the faculty located at their respective campuses

<sup>2</sup> UTM= University of Toronto Mississauga, UTSG=University of Toronto St George, UTSC=University of Toronto Scarborough

<sup>3</sup> For research interests and publications of faculty members based at UTM and UTSC, see the separate listings in this directory for those two campuses

<sup>4</sup> Tri-Campus Graduate Chair, Department of Geography, UTM

Tenley Conway, PhD (Rutgers), UTM Deborah Cowen, PhD (Toronto), UTSG	tenley.conway@utoronto.ca deb.cowen@utoronto.ca
Geographies of citizenship, militarism, and war Security and cities Sub/urban politics	
Amrita Daniere, PhD (Harvard), UTSG	amrita.daniere@utoronto.ca
Building urban climate change resilience in secondary cities of Southeast Asia	
Development and implementation of policy and planning from a political-economy perspective in urban areas of the Global South	
Infrastructure provision in developing-country megacities (including water and sanitation services, housing, solid waste collection and disposal, and transportation)	
Joe Desloges, PhD (British Columbia), UTSG	desloges@geog.utoronto.ca
Floodplain sedimentology Geoarcheology, B.C. and Ontario Glaciolacustrine sediment records, B.C., Alberta, N.W.T., Greenland, Iceland, and Norway Paleohydrology and environmental reconstruction	
Meric Gertler, PhD (Harvard), FRSC, UTSG	president@utoronto.ca
Economic change in the Toronto region Industrial cultures and practices: national, regional and local modes of governance (particularly in Canada, the United States, and Germany) Social foundations of economic performance: creativity, diversity, and cities	
Emily Gilbert, PhD (Bristol), UTSG	emily.gilbert@utoronto.ca
Citizenship, borders and security Nationalism, postcolonialism, globalization Social and political theory The culture and politics of money and North America	
William A. Gough, PhD (McGill), UTSC Jason Hackworth, PhD (Rutgers), UTSG	gough@utsc.utoronto.ca jason.hackworth@utoronto.ca
Political economy Comparative urban policy Declining cities Urban abandonment	
Danny Harvey, PhD (Toronto), UTSG	harvey@geog.utoronto.ca
Climatic change due to human activities – scenarios and impacts Global scale potential to reduce greenhouse gas emissions through energy efficiency	
Yuhong He <sup>5</sup> , PhD (Saskatchewan), UTM Mark Hunter, PhD (UC Berkeley), UTSC Shashi Kant, PhD (Toronto), UTM Thembela Kepe <sup>6</sup> , PhD (Western Cape), UTSC	yuhong.he@utoronto.ca mhunter@utsc.utoronto.ca shashi.kant@utoronto.ca kepe@utsc.utoronto.ca

<sup>5</sup> Chair, Department of Geography, UTM

<sup>6</sup> Chair, Department of Human Geography, UTSC

Deborah Leslie, PhD (British Columbia), UTSG	leslie@geog.utoronto.ca
Commodity chains	
Cultural industries	
Urban-economic	
Cultural and feminist geography	
Robert Lewis, PhD (McGill), UTSG	lewis@geog.utoronto.ca
Economic geography of the North American city, 1850-1950	
Industrial and social geography of the suburbs, 1850-1950	
Social geography of colonial cities in India, 1881-1921	
W. Scott Prudham, PhD (UC Berkeley), UTSG	scott.prudham@utoronto.ca
Environmental politics, policy, and social justice	
Forest politics and policy, western North America	
Political ecology	
Political economy and environment	
Katharine Rankin, PhD (Cornell), UTSG	rankin@geog.utoronto.ca
Comparative market regulation, South Asia, Southeast Asia, North America	
Critical development studies	
Planning history and theory	
Urban governance and commercial gentrification	
Susan Ruddick, PhD (UC Los Angeles), UTSG	ruddick@geog.utoronto.ca
Philosophy and its influences on geographic thought	
Social justice	
Matti Siemiatycki, PhD (British Columbia), UTSG	siemiatycki@geog.utoronto.ca
Community and regional planning	
Infrastructure finance and delivery	
Transportation policy and planning	
Rachel Silvey, PhD (Washington), UTSG	silvey@geog.utoronto.ca
Critical development studies	
Indonesia	
Migration	
The politics of Islam	
Transnational feminism	
Andre Sorensen, PhD (LSE), UTSC	sorensen@utsc.utoronto.ca
Sarah Wakefield, PhD (McMaster), UTSG	sarah.wakefield@utoronto.ca
Community development and neighbourhood change	
Community-engaged scholarship	
Critical health geography	
Environmental justice/just sustainability	
Mobilizing for community food security in Canada	
Alan Walks, PhD (Toronto), UTM	alan.walks@utoronto.ca
Kathi Wilson, PhD (Queen's), UTM	kathi.wilson@utoronto.ca

*Professors, Teaching Stream:*

Donald Boyes, PhD (Western Ontario), UTSG	don.boyes@utoronto.ca
Geographic information systems (GIS) and science	
Scholarship of teaching and learning, pedagogical development	
Teaching with technology, online and blended learning	

Barbara Murck, PhD (Toronto), UTM	bmurck@utm.utoronto.ca
<i>Associate Professors:</i>	
Christian Abizaid, PhD (McGill), UTSG Peasant livelihoods in tropical forests Human responses to environmental change Cultural ecology, environment and development issues in Latin America	christian.abizaid@utoronto.ca
Alana Boland, PhD (Washington), UTSG Environment and development in China Urban political ecology	aland@geog.utoronto.ca
Laura Brown, PhD (Waterloo), UTM Michelle Buckley, PhD (Oxford), UTSC Susannah Bunce, PhD (York), UTSC Pierre Desrochers, PhD (Montreal), UTM Richard DiFrancesco <sup>7</sup> , PhD (McMaster), UTSG The functioning and evolution of regional economic clusters The policy implications of cluster evolution in the face of changing trade environments	lc.brown@utoronto.ca mbuckley@utsc.utoronto.ca scbounce@utsc.utoronto.ca pierre.desrochers@utoronto.ca difrance@geog.utoronto.ca
Tim Duval, PhD (McMaster), UTM Michael Ekers, PhD (Oxford), UTSC Steven Farber, PhD (McMaster), UTSC Matthew Farish, PhD (British Columbia), UTSG The American Cold War American military-environment relations, 1898-present The cultural and historical geography of North American cities The militarization and modernization of the North American Arctic, 1940-1965 Twentieth-century intellectual history	tim.duval@utoronto.ca mekers@utsc.utoronto.ca steven.farber@utoronto.ca farish@geog.utoronto.ca
Kanishka Goonewardena, PhD (Cornell), UTSG	kanishka.goonewardena@utoronto.ca
Paul Hess, PhD (Washington), UTSG Planning and designing for non-motorized travel modes Travel behavior interactions with urban form Urban form analysis, representation and measurement using GIS	hess@geog.utoronto.ca
Marney Isaac, PhD (Toronto), UTSC Ryan Isakson, PhD (Massachusetts Amherst), UTSC Nicole Klenk, PhD (British Columbia), UTSC Jane Liu, PhD (Toronto), UTSG Atmospheric environment (pollution transport and emission from fires, air quality and health implications, satellite monitoring, modeling) Tropospheric and stratospheric ozone Climate change	marney.isaac@utoronto.ca risaksson@utsc.utoronto.ca nicole.klenk@utoronto.ca liu@geog.utoronto.ca
Kenneth Ian MacDonald, PhD (Waterloo), UTSC	kmacd@utsc.utoronto.ca

<sup>7</sup> Chair, Department of Geography and Planning, UTSG

Virginia Maclaren, PhD (Cornell), UTSG	maclaren@geog.utoronto.ca
Environmental impact	
Southeast Asia	
Sustainability indicators	
Urban waste management	
Carl Mitchell, PhD (Toronto), UTSC	c.mitchell@utsc.utoronto.ca
Sharlene Mollett, PhD (Toronto), UTSC	sharlene.mollett@utoronto.ca
Rajyashree NarayanaReddy, PhD (Minnesota), UTSC	rreddy@utsc.utoronto.ca
Andrea Olive, PhD (Purdue), UTM	andrea.olive@utoronto.ca
Natalie Oswin, PhD (British Columbia), UTSC	natalie.oswin@utoronto.ca
Neera Singh, PhD (Michigan), UTSG	neera.singh@utoronto.ca
Environmental conservation and development	
Community forestry, forest tenure and forest governance	
Environmental behavior and subjectivity	
Tara Vinodrai, PhD (Toronto), UTM	tara.vinodrai@utoronto.ca
Matthew Wells, PhD (Australian National), UTSC	wells@utsc.utoronto.ca
Michael Widener, PhD (SUNY Buffalo), UTSG	michael.widener@utoronto.ca
Access to healthy food and healthcare facilities	
Health and transportation geographies	
GIS, agent-based modelling, and spatial optimization	
Jun Zhang, PhD (Minnesota), UTSG	zhang@geog.utoronto.ca
Urban and regional economic development	
Geographic theorizing of markets, states, and institutions	
Geography of innovation and entrepreneurship	

*Associate Professors, Teaching Stream:*

Ahmed Allahwala, PhD (York), UTSC	aallahwala@utsc.utoronto.ca
Glenn Brauen, PhD (Carleton), UTSC	glenn.brauen@utoronto.ca
Monika Havelka, PhD (Western Ontario), UTM	monika.havelka@utoronto.ca
Nicole Laliberte, PhD (Pennsylvania), UTM	Nicole.laliberte@utoronto.ca
Joseph Leydon, PhD (Toronto), UTM	joseph.leydon@utoronto.ca

*Assistant Professors:*

Matthew Adams, PhD (McMaster), UTM	md.adams@utoronto.ca
Laurel Besco, PhD (Ottawa), UTM	laurel.besco@utoronto.ca
Michelle Daigle, PhD (Washington), UTSG	m.daigle@utoronto.ca
Carolyn DeLoyde, PhD (Queen's), UTSG	carolyn.deloyde@utoronto.ca
Heather Dorries, PhD (Toronto), UTSG	heather.dorries@utoronto.ca
Rachel Goffe, PhD (CUNY Graduate Center), UTSC	rachel.goffe@utoronto.ca
Christopher Higgins, PhD (McMaster), UTSC	cd.higgins@utoronto.ca
Zachary Hyde, PhD (British Columbia), UTSC	zachary.hyde@utoronto.ca
Vincent Kuuire, PhD (Western Ontario), UTM	vincent.kuuire@utoronto.ca
Igor Lehnher, PhD (Alberta), UTM	igor.lehnher@utoronto.ca
Damian Maddalena, PhD (North Carolina), UTM	damian.maddalena@utoronto.ca
Trevor Porter, PhD (Carleton), UTM	trevor.porter@utoronto.ca

Jason Spicer, PhD (MIT), UTSG                           jason.spicer@utoronto.ca  
Community economic development strategy and planning  
Cooperatively owned businesses in promotion of economic development at the urban scale  
Lindsay Stephens, PhD (Toronto), UTSG                   lindsay.stephens@utoronto.ca  
Jue Wang, PhD (Illinois Urbana-Champaign), UTM           gis.wang@utoronto.ca

*Assistant Professors, Teaching Stream:*

Sarah Peirce, PhD (Western Ontario), UTSG           s.peirce@utoronto.ca

*Adjunct Faculty:*

J. Berridge, UTSG, P. Campsie, UTSG, R. Dowler, UTSG, Z. Ebrahim, UTSG, J. Farrow, UTSG, K. Hope, UTSG, J. McLaughlin UTSG, S. Makuch, UTSG, P. Zimmerman, UTSG

*Sessional II Instructors:*

D. Dupuy, UTSG, J. Farrow, UTSG, K. Larsen, UTSG, R. Phillips, UTSG, R. Verma, UTSG

**University of Victoria**  
Department of Geography  
Box 1700, Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2  
(250) 721-7326 — Fax (250) 721-6216  
Email: [geoginfo@uvic.ca](mailto:geoginfo@uvic.ca)  
Website: <http://www.uvic.ca/socialsciences/geography/>

---

## **Department Offers**

BA and BSc (Major, Minor, Honours); BA and BSc Honours, Major, and Minor programs; BSc Honours or Major in Physical Geography and Earth and Ocean Sciences; BSc Major in Geography and Computer Science (Geomatics); Minor in Coastal Studies; Minor in Geographic Information Technology; MA; MSc; PhD

## **Faculty**

### *Professor Emeriti:*

Philip Dearden, Michael C.R. Edgell, C. Peter Keller, Stephen Lonergan, Olaf Niemann, J. Douglas Porteous, Dan Smith, Martin Taylor, Stanton Tuller, Colin J.B. Wood

<i>Professor:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
David Atkinson <sup>1</sup> , PhD (Ottawa) Alpine icefield responses to weather Synoptic climatology Northern Indigenous perspectives on weather Weather system impacts of coastal regions	datkinso@uvic.ca
Denise Cloutier, PhD (Guelph) Healthy aging Integrated models of service delivery Mixed methods Homelessness Housing, transportation, and services Community-engaged research	dcloutier@uvic.ca
Maycira Costa, PhD (Victoria) Biophysical remote sensing of freshwater, coastal waters, and nearshore habitats Water optics Biophysical remote sensing of wetlands	maycira@uvic.ca
Chris Darimont, PhD (Victoria) Conservation ethics Ecosystem-based harvest management Indigenous geographies Marine-terrestrial interactions Wildlife ecology	darimont@uvic.ca

---

<sup>1</sup> Department Chair

Johannes Feddema, PhD (Delaware)	feddema@uvic.ca
Simulating human impacts in Earth System models	
Urban climatology	
Water balance climatology	
Mark Flaherty, PhD (McMaster)	flaherty@mail.geog.uvic.ca
Small-holder aquaculture, food security, and poverty alleviation in developing nations	
Jutta Gutberlet, PhD (Tübingen, Germany)	gutber@uvic.ca
Development geographies	
Participatory action research	
Situated urban political ecology	
Waste governance	
Social and solidarity economy	
Dennis Jelinski, PhD (Simon Fraser)	jelinski@uvic.ca
Biological conservation	
Landscape ecology and biogeography	
Wildlife ecology	
Reuben Rose-Redwood, PhD (Penn State)	redwood@uvic.ca
Cultural landscape studies	
Urban historical geography	
Politics of mapping	
History of geographical thought	

*Associate Professor:*

Christopher Bone, PhD (Simon Fraser)	chrisbone@uvic.ca
Geographic information systems	
Spatial analysis and modelling	
Coupled human and natural systems	
Forest disturbances	
Christina Hoicka, PhD (Waterloo)	cehoicka@uvic.ca
Energy geography	
Sustainability transitions	
Diffusion of innovations	
Renewable energy transformations	
Randall Scharien, PhD (Calgary)	randy@uvic.ca
Snow and sea ice variability and climate change	
Remote sensing with synthetic aperture radar	
Radar polarimetry	

*Assistant Professor:*

Sophia Carodenuto, PhD (Freiburg, Germany)	carodenuto@uvic.ca
Climate policy and practice	
Forest governance	
Africa studies	
Global value chains	

Kristian Dubrawski, PhD (British Columbia)	kdubrawski@uvic.ca
Water Community Nature-based solutions Techno-ecological synergy	
Eva Kwoll, PhD (Bremen, Germany)	ekwoll@uvic.ca
Estuarine dynamics Eelgrass ecogeomorphology Coastal sediment transport processes	
Deondre Smiles, PhD (Ohio State)	dsmiles@uvic.ca
Critical Indigenous geographies Human-environmental interaction Political ecology Tribal cultural resource preservation	
Crystal Tremblay, PhD (Victoria)	crystalt@uvic.ca
Environmental governance Participatory community-based research Social justice	

*Teaching Professor:*

Teresa Dawson, MA (Oxford), MA (McMaster)	tdawson@uvic.ca
Geography pedagogy Feminist geography Learning in community	
Ian O'Connell, PhD (Victoria)	ianoc@uvic.ca
Cartography GIS	

*Associate Teaching Professor:*

Cameron Owens, PhD (Simon Fraser)	camo@uvic.ca
Community-engaged research and teaching Field school learning Sustainable community development Environmental impact assessment	
CindyAnn Rose-Redwood, PhD (Penn State)	cindyann@uvic.ca
Urban social geography Global migration Race and ethnicity Geographies of international students Caribbean studies	

*Assistant Teaching Professor:*

Shannon Fargey, PhD (Manitoba)	fargey@uvic.ca
Physical geography and geomatics Field school learning	
Mountain meteorology	

*Adjunct Faculty:*

Heather Castleden, PhD (Alberta), Adjunct Professor  
Anthony Charles, PhD (British Columbia), Adjunct Professor  
Michael Demuth, BSc (Calgary), Adjunct Professor  
Harvey (James) Harrold, PhD (Victoria), Adjunct Professor  
Trisalyn Nelson, PhD (WLU), Adjunct Professor  
Aleck Ostry, PhD (British Columbia), Adjunct Professor  
Paul Paquet, PhD (Alberta), Adjunct Professor  
Christopher Pearce, PhD (Laval), Adjunct Professor  
Daniel L. Peters, PhD (Trent), Adjunct Professor  
Rajesh Shrestha, PhD (Karlsruhe), Adjunct Professor  
Ian Walker, PhD (Guelph), Adjunct Professor  
Fred Wrona, PhD (Calgary), Adjunct Professor  
Stephen F. Cross, PhD (Stirling), Adjunct Associate Professor  
Yonas Dibike, PhD (Delft), Adjunct Associate Professor  
Michele-Lee Moore, PhD (Laurier), Adjunct Associate Professor  
Rick Rollins, PhD (Washington), Adjunct Associate Professor  
Kyle Artelle, PhD (Simon Fraser), Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Rianna Burnham, PhD (Victoria), Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Bruce Downie, PhD (Victoria), Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Gwyn Lintern, PhD (Oxford), Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Lauren McWhinnie, PhD (Heriot-Watt), Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Grant Murray, PhD (Michigan), Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Patrick O'Hara, PhD (SFU), Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Daniel Perrakis, PhD (Washington), Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Geoff Quinn, PhD (Victoria), Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Mark Seemann, PhD (Victoria), Adjunct Assistant Professor  
Pamela Shaw, PhD (Victoria), Adjunct Assistant Professor

# **University of Waterloo**

Department of Geography and Environmental Management  
Waterloo, ON N2L 3G1  
(519) 888-4567, ext. 42433

Website: <https://uwaterloo.ca/geography-environmental-management/>

---

## **Department Offers**

BES, MA, MES, MSc, MCC, GDip-CRM, PhD. Specializations: Climate Change and Environment; Earth Systems Science; Geomatics; and Economy and Society.

## **Faculty**

### *Professors:*

<i>Professors:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Jean Andrey <sup>1</sup> , PhD (Waterloo) Transportation planning Weather hazards Climate change adaptation	jandrey@uwaterloo.ca
Claude Duguay, PhD (Waterloo) Climate impacts on the cryosphere Climate-lake interactions Numerical modelling and remote sensing of lake ice	crduguay@uwaterloo.ca
Susan Elliott, PhD (McMaster) Medical geography Environment and health Global health Philosophies of science	elliotts@uwaterloo.ca
Helen Jarvie, PhD (Reading) River-system biogeochemistry Nutrient (phosphorus, P, and nitrogen, N) cycling, eutrophication Water quality, from watershed to global perspectives	hjarvie@uwaterloo.ca
Richard Kelly <sup>2</sup> , PhD (Bristol) Global change of the cryosphere Remote sensing of global snow water equivalent from passive microwave measurements	rejkelly@uwaterloo.ca
Jonathan Li, PhD (Cape Town) Mobile laser scanning for 3D object extraction Urban modelling using remote sensor data Environmental monitoring using satellite data	junli@uwaterloo.ca
Merrin Macrae, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier) Hydrology and chemistry of agricultural runoff Hydrologic and biogeochemical processes in wetlands	mmacrae@uwaterloo.ca

---

<sup>1</sup> Dean of the Faculty of Environment

<sup>2</sup> Department Chair

Sanjay Nepal, PhD (Bern)	snepal@uwaterloo.ca
Biodiversity conservation and tourism	
Resolving conflict between wildlife agencies and local communities	
Tourism impacts on the environment in parks and protected areas and remote communities	
Paul Parker, PhD (London)	pparker@uwaterloo.ca
Sustainable energy policy	
Net zero energy houses/communities, residential energy efficiency	
Smart grid: energy hub management system	
Remote communities / First Nations: renewable energy in the North	
Sustainable community development	
Green economy, knowledge economy	
Community energy planning, regional development initiatives	
Richard Petrone, PhD (Waterloo)	rich.petrone@uwaterloo.ca
Greenhouse gas fluxes	
Hydrometeorology of boreal peatlands and forests	
Reclamation	
Soil-vegetation-atmosphere interactions	
Alpine hydrometeorology	
Jonathan Price, PhD (McMaster)	jprice@uwaterloo.ca
Hydrology and hydrogeology of peatlands	
Peatland restoration and reclamation	
Solute transport in peat and peatlands	
Daniel Scott, PhD (York)	dj2scott@uwaterloo.ca
Climate change adaptation and mitigation in the tourism sector	
Global change and tourism	
Sustainable tourism	
Climate change and insurance	
Steffanie Scott, PhD (British Columbia)	sdscoff@uwaterloo.ca
East Asia (China, Vietnam) and Canada	
Agro-food system sustainability	
Organic & ecological agriculture	
Rural transformation	
Environment-development interfaces, sustainable communities	
Michael Stone, PhD (Waterloo)	mstone@uwaterloo.ca
Sediment/water interactions	
Land disturbance and water quality	
Stormwater management	
Maria Strack, PhD (McMaster)	mstrack@uwaterloo.ca
Wetland greenhouse gas exchange	
Peatland restoration and reclamation	
Organic soil physics	

**Associate Professors:**

Sarah Burch, PhD (British Columbia)	sarah.burch@uwaterloo.ca
Landscape visualizations	
Participatory planning in communities	

Social-ecological systems	
Sustainability entrepreneurship ; Sustainability policy	
Urban climate change governance	
Peter Deadman, PhD (Arizona)	pjdeadma@uwaterloo.ca
Agent based modelling	
Geographic information systems	
Land use change	
Natural resources management	
Brent Doberstein, PhD (British Columbia)	bdoberst@uwaterloo.ca
Capacity building	
International development	
Natural hazards	
Parks and protected areas	
Resource and environmental management	
Christine Dow, PhD (Swansea)	christine.dow@uwaterloo.ca
Subglacial hydrology	
Glacial numerical modeling	
Ice dynamics of ice sheets and glaciers	
Christopher Fletcher, PhD (University College)	chris.fletcher@uwaterloo.ca
Modelling of climate variability and change	
Atmospheric teleconnections	
Aerosol-climate interaction	
Cryosphere-climate interaction	
Peter Johnson, PhD (McGill)	peter.johnson@uwaterloo.ca
Government use of geospatial technology	
Mobile devices	
Open data	
The geospatial web 2.0	
Suzanne Kearns, PhD (Capella)	suzanne.kearns@uwaterloo.ca
Aviation human factors and pilot training	
Educational theory related to aviation, including the shift towards competency-based education practices and the impact of e-learning in aviation	
Yuri Leonenko, PhD (Novosibirsk)	leonenko@uwaterloo.ca
Development of Climate Control technologies with an emphasis on Carbon Capture and Storage. Modeling and numerical simulation of multiphase flow in porous media, fractures and faults;	
Interactions between CO <sub>2</sub> and reservoir fluids; novel technologies for in situ and ex situ dissolution of CO <sub>2</sub> , risk and economic assessments	
Ian McKenzie, PhD (Western)	mckenzie@uwaterloo.ca
Aviation and Geomatics	
Clare Mitchell, PhD (Waterloo)	cjamitch@uwaterloo.ca
Counterurbanization	
Heritage commodification and rural restructuring	
Rural change	
Derek Robinson, PhD (Michigan)	dtrobinson@uwaterloo.ca
Agent-based modelling	
Impact and responses among ecological processes, climate, and land management	

Land use, land management and the carbon cycle	
Policy impacts on land use and ecosystem services	
Terrestrial ecosystem management	
Unmanned aerial vehicles	
Retail location	
Wetland reclamation	
Johanna Wandel, PhD (Guelph)	jwandel@uwaterloo.ca
Adaptation and climate change	
Community based assessment	
Vulnerability	
Nancy Worth, PhD (Leeds)	nworth@uwaterloo.ca
Economic geography	
Social geography	
Feminist geography	
Social justice	
Identities and belonging	

*Assistant Professors:*

Daniel Cockayne, PhD (Kentucky)	daniel.cockayne@uwaterloo.ca
Cultural geography ; Critical human geography	
Economic geography	
Entrepreneurialism and startup economies	
Feminist geography, queer geography and sexuality	
Grant Gunn, PhD (Waterloo)	g2gunn@uwaterloo.ca
Remote sensing and	
Target interactions with permafrost and lakes in Arctic, sub-Arctic and Temperate regions	
Quinn Lewis, PhD (Illinois)	quinn.lewis@uwaterloo.ca
Fluvial geomorphology, water resources, hillslope erosion and watershed processes, remote sensing of rivers, UAVs	
Wesley Van Wychen, PhD (Ottawa)	wesley.van.wychen@uwaterloo.ca
Remote sensing, glaciology, glacier dynamics, remote sensing of oceans (sea ice, currents), data management, climate data rescue	

*Lecturers:*

Erin O'Connell, PhD (Waterloo)	erin.oconnell@uwaterloo.ca
Post-disaster vulnerability reduction and building sustainable and resilient capacities in disaster-affected communities; emphasis on community-based disaster recovery and reconstruction in Asia; environmental studies, examining the human interactions with the natural world	
Su-Yin Tan, PhD (Cambridge)	sy2tan@uwaterloo.ca
Remote sensing geographic information systems (GIS), spatial statistics and data analysis, GIS education	
Vegetation and climatology ; Environmental monitoring	

**University of Western Ontario**  
Department of Geography  
Social Science Centre, London, ON N6A 5C2  
(519) 661-3423 — Fax (519) 661-3750  
Website: <http://www.geography.uwo.ca>

---

### **Department Offers<sup>1</sup>**

BA (3 year, 4 year and Honors), BSc (3 year, 4 year and Honors), MA, MSc, PhD, Honors Specializations in Geography, Geographic Information Science, Urban Development, Geography and Commercial Aviation Management, Geography/HBA, Urban Development/HBA

### **Faculty**

#### *Professors Emeriti:*

Elaine Bjorklund, PhD (Chicago)  
Richard Butler, PhD (Glasgow)  
Don Cartwright, PhD (Western)  
Robert Cecil, PhD (McGill)  
William Code, PhD (Berkeley)  
Milford Green, PhD (Ohio State)  
Don Janelle, PhD (Michigan State)  
Brian Luckman, PhD (McMaster)  
Gordon McBean, PhD (British Columbia)  
Robert McDaniel, PhD (Western)  
Joy Parr, PhD (Yale)  
Micha Pazner, PhD (UC Santa Barbara)  
Chris Smart, PhD (McMaster)  
L. Graham Smith, PhD (Waterloo)  
Philip Stooke, PhD (Victoria)

#### *Email Address:*

embjork@rogers.com  
r.butler2@btinternet.com  
dcartwr@uwo.ca  
rgcecil@uwo.ca  
wcode@uwo.ca  
mbgreen@uwo.ca  
janelle@geog.ucsb.edu  
luckman@uwo.ca  
gmcbean@uwo.ca  
mcdaniel@uwo.ca  
jparr@uwo.ca  
pazner@uwo.ca  
csmart@uwo.ca  
lgsmith@uwo.ca  
pjstooke@uwo.ca

#### *Professors:*

Peter Ashmore, PhD (Alberta)  
Fluvial geomorphology  
Sediment transport  
Jamie Baxter, PhD (McMaster)  
Community responses to hazards  
Environmental risks from hazards  
Health  
Methodology  
Noxious facility siting  
Brian Branfireun, PhD (McGill)  
Biogeochemistry

pashmore@uwo.ca

jamie.baxter@uwo.ca

bbranfir@uwo.ca

---

<sup>1</sup> Directory listing last updated in 2020

Eco hydrology	
Wetland ecosystem science	
Irena Creed, PhD (Alberta)	icreed@uwo.ca
Biochemistry	
Forests	
GIS	
Hydrology	
Remote sensing	
Watersheds	
Jason Gilliland, PhD (McGill)	jgillila@uwo.ca
Children's environments	
GIS	
Health geography	
Urban studies	
Isaac Luginaah, PhD (McMaster)	iluginaa@uwo.ca
Air pollution	
Environment and health	
GIS and health	
HIV/AIDS	
Jacek Malczewski, PhD (Poland)	jmalczew@uwo.ca
GIS	
Location analysis	
Quantitative methods	
Dan Shrubsole, PhD (Waterloo)	dashrubs@uwo.ca
Integrated resource management (water)	
James Voogt <sup>2</sup> , PhD (British Columbia)	javoogt@uwo.ca
Urban climatology	
Jinfei Wang, PhD (Waterloo)	jfwang@uwo.ca
GIS	
Remote sensing	

*Associate Professors:*

Godwin Arku, PhD (McMaster)	garku@uwo.ca
Housing and economic development	
Regional and local economic development policy and planning	
Third World development issues (especially Africa)	
Urban development and policy analysis	
Michael Buzzelli, PhD (McMaster)	michael.buzzelli@uwo.ca
Environment and health	
GIS	
Housing; Urban planning	
Jeff Hopkins, PhD (McGill)	jhopkins@uwo.ca
Cultural geography	
Gender	
Public places	

<sup>2</sup> Chair

Carol Hunsberger, PhD (Carleton)	chunsber@uwo.ca
Biofuels	
East Africa	
Political ecology	
Desmond Moser, PhD (Queen's)	dmoser22@uwo.ca
Geochronology	
Tectonics	
Katrina Moser, PhD (McMaster)	kmoser@uwo.ca
Climate change	
Limnology	
Paleoecology	
Paleolimnology	
Quaternary environments	
Water quantity and quality	
Chantelle Richmond, PhD (McGill)	chantelle.richmond@uwo.ca
Aboriginal health	
Community-based research	
Health impacts of environmental change	
Mixed methods	
Social determinants of health	
Social support	
Tony Weis, PhD (Queen's)	aweis@uwo.ca
Environmental conservation in equitable landscapes	
Globalization and agriculture	
Land reform and social movements	
Political ecology	

*Assistant Professors:*

Agnieszka Leszczynski, PhD (Washington)	aleszczy@uwo.ca
Digital geographies	
GIScience & Society	
Digital location	
Geolocation	
Platform economy	
Diana Lewis, PhD (Dalhousie)	diana.lewis@uwo.ca
Indigenous environmental health	
Social/environmental justice	
Indigenous methodology	
Quantitative methods	
Community-based research	
Risk/environmental assessment	
Jed Long, PhD (Victoria)	jlong83@uwo.ca
GIS and other spatial analysis techniques in the study of movement	
Spatial and space-time analysis	
GIScience; including spatial modelling, volunteered geographic information	

*Limited Duty Instructors:*

Roger Antabe, PhD Candidate (Western)	rantabe@uwo.ca
Daniel Bednar, PhD (Western)	dbednar@uwo.ca
Merlin Chatwin, PhD Candidate (Western)	mchatwin@uwo.ca
Wendy Dickinson, PhD (Western)	whdickin@uwo.ca
Stephen Evans, MPA (Western)	sevans4@uwo.ca
Clare Gordon, PhD (Western)	cgordon@uwo.ca
Christopher Hewitt, PhD (Western)	chewitt4@uwo.ca
Kim Holland, MA (Western)	kholland@uwo.ca
Beth Hundey, PhD (Western)	ehundey2@uwo.ca
Moses Kansanga, PhD Candidate (Western)	mkansang@uwo.ca
Wes Kinghorn, PhD (Western)	wkinghor@uwo.ca
Gina Martin, PhD (St Andrews)	gmarti57@uwo.ca
Grant Morin, PhD Candidate (Western)	gmorin5@uwo.ca
Mark Moscicki, MA (Western)	mmoscic@uwo.ca
Sergio Pompilii, MA (Western)	spompilii@uwo.ca
Gabor Sass, PhD (Western)	gabor.sass@uwo.ca
Joe Shaw, MBA (Windsor)	jshaw86@uwo.ca
Joshua Steckley, PhD (Toronto)	jstecki5@uwo.ca
Joshua Tobias, PhD (Western)	jtobias2@uwo.ca

**University of Winnipeg**  
Department of Geography  
515 Portage Avenue, Winnipeg, MB R3B 2E9  
(204) 786-9278 – Fax (204) 774-4134  
Website: <http://geography.uwinnipeg.ca/>

---

### **Department Offers**

BA, BSc

### **Faculty**

<i>Professors:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Danny Blair, PhD (Manitoba) Prairie Climate Centre (Co-Director) Climate Atlas of Canada ( <a href="http://climateatlas.ca">climateatlas.ca</a> ) Visualization of climate change data Climate change and variability in the Western Interior	d.blair@uwinnipeg.ca
Bill Buhay, PhD (Waterloo) Development and application of stable-isotope methods for evaluating isotopic compositions of organic and inorganic materials from natural archives such as groundwater, lake sediments, and terrestrial organic matter Pre- and postglacial isotope-climate and hydrology linkages in central and western North America and Western Europe Water, climate and greenhouse gas emission studies using isotope tracers; isotope geochemistry; isotope climatology and paleoclimatology	b.buhay@uwinnipeg.ca
Edward A. Cloutis, PhD (Alberta) Composition of main belt asteroids Design of planetary spectrometers and mission concepts Hyperspectral remote sensing data analysis Remote sensing detection of organic geological materials Spectroscopic studies of art work for forgery and underpainting detection Surficial geological properties of Mars	e.cloutis@uwinnipeg.ca
Jino Distasio, PhD (Manitoba) Homelessness and mental health Housing markets Urban Aboriginal issues Urban and community planning	j.distasio@uwinnipeg.ca
Patricia Fitzpatrick, PhD (Waterloo) Environmental assessment Public participation and learning Environmental governance, including adaptive management and corporate social responsibility Resource management in the mineral and hydroelectric sectors	p.fitzpatrick@uwinnipeg.ca

*Associate Professors:*

- Jacqueline Binyamin, PhD (McMaster) j.binyamin@uwinnipeg.ca  
 Climate change  
 Modelling clouds and ultra-violet biologically active radiation (UV-B)  
 Modelling the energy transfer of high latitude Canadian lakes  
 Surface-atmosphere interactions and boundary layer processes
- Nora Casson, PhD (Trent) n.casson@uwinnipeg.ca  
 Interactions between hydrological and biogeochemical processes across ecosystems
- Matt Dyce, PhD (UBC) m.dyce@uwinnipeg.ca  
 Western Canada  
 Environmental history  
 Photography and representation  
 Archives and knowledge  
 History of geography  
 Place and public memory
- Ian Mauro, PhD (Manitoba) i.mauro@uwinnipeg.ca  
 Indigenous and local knowledge regarding climate change  
 Food security and local knowledge  
 Indigenous health systems  
 Multi-media methods in geography and environmental science  
 Resource development and communities  
 Risk assessment of emerging technologies
- Christopher Storie, PhD (Wilfrid Laurier) c.storie@uwinnipeg.ca  
 Satellite Image Segmentation using Deep Learning and Convolution Neural Networks  
 Mapping of Informal Settlements in the Developing World using Satellite Imaging Applications  
 Commercial structure and retail location analysis  
 Geospatial analysis of urban areas
- Joni Storie, PhD (Waterloo) j.storie@uwinnipeg.ca  
 Application of GIS & remote sensing for agriculture, wetland and forestry mapping  
 Exploring advancements in field data collection for land cover mapping using machine learning
- Gina Sylvestre, PhD (Manitoba) g.sylvestre@uwinnipeg.ca  
 Winter pedestrianism  
 Rural aging, mobility and community sustainability  
 Aging and social exclusion
- Marc Vachon, PhD (Ottawa) m.vachon@uwinnipeg.ca  
 Architecture and city planning (Western Canada)  
 Architecture and Sense of place  
 20th Century cultural avant-garde  
 Migration (western Canada)  
 Downtown development (Western Canada)  
 Land use development  
 Situationism

*Professor Emeritus:*

John C. Lehr, PhD (Manitoba)    j.lehr@uwinnipeg.ca  
Hutterite Society  
Jewish agricultural settlement on the prairies  
The historical geography of Cooks Creek, Manitoba

*Senior Scholars:*

William F. Rannie, PhD (Toronto)    ranniebill@gmail.com  
Environmental history of the eastern prairies in the 19th Century  
The Assiniboine River basin  
John Ryan, PhD (McGill)    jryan13@mymts.net  
Agricultural Economy of Manitoba Hutterite Colonies  
Potential Use of Submarine Cable for Long Distance Electricity Transmission in  
Manitoba – research for Manitoba Hydro  
Articles on events in Canada, Afghanistan, Ukraine, Syria  
H. John Selwood PhD (Western Australia)    j.selwood@uwinnipeg.ca  
Heritage issues  
Rural settlement schemes  
Sustainable environments  
Domestic tourism

**Vancouver Island University**  
900 Fifth Street, Nanaimo, BC V9R 5S5  
(250) 753-3245 — Fax (250) 740-6550  
Email: [gEOCHAIR@VIU.CA](mailto:gEOCHAIR@VIU.CA)  
Website: <https://socialsciences.viu.ca/geography/>

---

## Department Offers

BA (major/ minor), Honours BA, BSc (minor), BSc Major in Geoscience, Advanced Diploma in GIS Applications, Forestry Transfer Option, Geography Internship Program, Master of GIS Applications. Faculty also participate in programs in Global Studies, Interdisciplinary Studies, and Master of Community Planning.

## Faculty

<i>Regular Faculty:</i>	<i>Email Address:</i>
Matthew Bowes, PhD (Victoria) Community-based mapping Environmental communication and education Human dimensions of parks and protected areas Human dimensions of wildlife in parks and protected areas Sustainability Tourism Urban green space	<a href="mailto:matthew.bowes@viu.ca">matthew.bowes@viu.ca</a>
Dave Cake, MSc (Victoria) Wildlife habitat modeling Engineering and environmental applications of GIS Geodatabase design and implementation	<a href="mailto:dave.cake@viu.ca">dave.cake@viu.ca</a>
Alan Gilchrist, PhD (Liverpool) Macroscale geomorphology Watershed restoration in coastal British Columbia Water resources management on Vancouver Island	<a href="mailto:alan.gilchrist@viu.ca">alan.gilchrist@viu.ca</a>
Michael Govorov, PhD (Siberian State Academy)	<a href="mailto:michael.govorov@viu.ca">michael.govorov@viu.ca</a>
Jeff Lewis, PhD (Victoria) Awareness of climate change through education and research – public outreach Climate change impacts and adaptation Vancouver Island weather station network	<a href="mailto:jeff.lewis@viu.ca">jeff.lewis@viu.ca</a>
Michele Patterson <sup>1</sup> , MA (Royal Roads) Social and cultural values in seafood and seafood communities	<a href="mailto:michele.patterson@viu.ca">michele.patterson@viu.ca</a>

---

<sup>1</sup> Chair, Geography Department and GIS Programs

Pam Shaw <sup>2</sup> , PhD (Victoria)	pam.shaw@viu.ca
Planning and the public interest	
Retail geography	
Sean Sloan <sup>3</sup> , PhD (University of Melbourne)	sean.sloan@viu.ca
Conservation and Development	
Rural transitions and forest management	
Social-political and agrarian dimensions of land-cover transitions	
Forest transition science (sub-field of sustainability science)	
Hannah Wilson, PhD (Waterloo)	hannah.wilson@viu.ca
Educational advances in spatial analysis	
Remote predictive mapping of mineral resource explorations in Canada's North	
Remote sensing applications in resource management	
Terrestrial ecosystems	
Paul Zandbergen, PhD (UBC)	paul.zandbergen@viu.ca
Geographic Information Science	
Spatio-temporal analysis and modelling	
Positioning technologies and location-based services	
Error propagation modelling in spatial processes	
Terrain analysis and watershed management	

*Limited Term Contract Faculty:*

Jason Young, PhD (McGill)	jason.young@viu.ca
Power, place, and memory	
Science and society	
Citizenship and national identity	
Cities and urban communities	
Surveillance, violence and society	
The histories of power	

*Sessional Faculty:*

Brad Maguire, PhD (Victoria)	brad.maguire@viu.ca
GIS, Geomorphology, Spatial Modelling, GeoAI (Convolutional Neural Networks)	
Using GIS and CNN for landform identification	
Mapping of place and place attachment using GIS	
Jaylene Murray, PhD (U Saskatchewan)	jaylene.murray@viu.ca
Human dimensions of sustainability	
Indigenous sovereignty, cultural revitalization	
Social and organizational change, social movements, environmental behaviour	
Sustainable community development	

<sup>2</sup> Master of Community Planning program—Chair, Mount Arrowsmith Biosphere Region Research Institute—Research Director

<sup>3</sup> VIU Tier 2 Canada Research Chair in the Human Dimensions of Sustainability and Resilience

Yaser Sadeghi, PhD (UQAM)  
Geographic Information Systems  
Remote Sensing  
Lidar  
Geomatics  
Kayla Stan, PhD (U Alberta)  
Environmental sciences  
GIS  
Socioeconomics and finance

*Adjunct Faculty:*

Bill Floyd, PhD (British Columbia) bill.floyd@viu.ca  
Forest hydrology with a focus on land-use impacts to stream flow and water quality  
Implications of climate change on regional stream flow and extreme events  
Nutrient export from forested watersheds  
Michael Tripp, PhD (Victoria) (also sessional) michael.tripps@viu.ca  
Historical geography—immigration  
Russian protected area systems / post-Soviet Russia  
Suburban social geography

*Honorary Research Associate:*

Don Alexander, PhD (Waterloo) retired faculty don.alexander@viu.ca  
Theory and practice of urban sustainability/ livability  
Urban governance and the climate crisis  
Universities as vehicles for sustainability theory and practice  
Place-making and teaching “place literacy”  
Protecting the small retail sector

*Technician:*

Jessica Craig<sup>4</sup>, MSc (Victoria) jessica.craig@viu.ca  
Macroscale geomorphology  
Quaternary geology  
Geography education  
Emily Lambert<sup>5</sup>, MSc, U Calgary) Emily.lambert@viu.ca  
Forest understory dynamics, forest ecology  
Silviculture, invasive species

---

<sup>4</sup> On maternity leave

<sup>5</sup> Temporary technician for 2021-2022 academic year

## **Wilfrid Laurier University**

Department of Geography and Environmental Studies  
75 University Avenue West, Waterloo, ON N2L 3C5  
(519) 884-0710 — Fax (519) 725-1342

Website: <https://students.wlu.ca/programs/arts/geography-and-environmental-studies/index.html>

---

### **Department Offers<sup>1</sup>**

BA, BSc, MA, MES, MSc, PhD

### **Faculty – Waterloo Campus**

#### *Professors Emeriti:*

Barry Boots, Alfred Hecht, Russell Muncaster, Helen Parson, Bruce Young, Gordon J. Young, Barbara Carmichael

#### *Retired Professors:*

Jody Decker, Judy Bates, Bob Sharpe, Rob Milne, Michael English

#### *Professors:*

#### *E-mail Address:*

Alison Blay-Palmer, PhD (Guelph) ablaypalmer@wlu.ca

UNESCO Chair in Food, Biodiversity and Sustainability Studies

Globalization

Green economy initiatives

Multi-scaled economic development

Sustainable food systems

Mary-Louise Byrne<sup>2</sup>, PhD (McMaster) mlbyrne@wlu.ca

Aeolian geomorphology

Coastal geomorphology

GIS application in coastal environment

Great Lakes sand dunes

Stratification in coastal sand dunes

Jonathan Crush, PhD (Queens) jcrush@wlu.ca

International Migration and Diasporas

Urban Food Security

African Politics and Development

Simon Dalby, PhD (Simon Fraser) sdalby@wlu.ca

Climate security

Environmental geopolitics

Sean T. Doherty, PhD (Toronto) sdoherty@wlu.ca

Applications of Global Positioning Systems

---

<sup>1</sup> Directory listing last updated in 2020

<sup>2</sup> Chair (faculty information as of July 1, 2019)

Diabetes management and decision support systems

Experience sampling methods

Healthy parks and physical activity

Local food messaging systems

Mobility and health

Philip Marsh<sup>3</sup>, PhD (McMaster) pmash@wlu.ca

Canada Research Chair in Cold Regions Water Science

Arctic hydrology

Snow accumulation, melt and runoff

Climate change impacts on the arctic

Hydrological modelling

Arctic deltas

Robert McLeman, PhD (Guelph) rmcleman@wlu.ca

Citizen science

Community adaption to climatic variability and change

Environment and human migration

Alison Mountz<sup>2</sup>, PhD (British Columbia) amountz@wlu.ca

Canada Research Chair in Global Migration

Displacement, refugee issues, asylum, detention

Feminist geography

Global migration

Political geography of borders, islands, migration

Urban geography

William L. Quinton, PhD (Saskatchewan) wquinton@wlu.ca

Hydrology

GIS Geochemical Cycling

Climate Change

Environmental Management

D. Scott Slocombe, PhD (Waterloo) sslocomb@wlu.ca

Ecosystem-based management and integrated land and marine planning

Environmental assessment (especially CEA), environmental policy and environmental education

Northern and Western Canada, Alaska, Australia and Great Lakes

Parks and protected areas

Systems approaches to environmental planning and management

Margaret Walton-Roberts, PhD (British Columbia) mwaltonroberts@wlu.ca

Canadian immigration

Gender and migration

Immigration and cultural change in the urban environment

Indo-Canadian transnational networks

Brent Wolfe, PhD (Waterloo) bwolfe@wlu.ca

Isotope hydrology and paleohydrology, limnology and multi-proxy paleolimnology

Past and present hydroecology in northern freshwater landscapes (Peace-

Athabasca [AB] and Slave River deltas [NWT]; Old Crow Flats [YT]); Wapusk National Park [MB])

---

<sup>3</sup> Canada Research Chair

*Associate Professors:*

James Hamilton, PhD (McMaster)	jhamilton@wlu.ca
Climate change and biosphere reserves	
Hydrology and geomorphology of karst in northwestern Canada	
Niagara Escarpment hydrology	
Michael Imort, PhD (Queen's)	mimort@wlu.ca
Forestry and nationalism	
Role of the forest in German culture and in the creation of a national identity	
Symbolic landscapes	
Tourism and the commodification of heritage	
Christopher Lemieux, PhD (Waterloo)	
Dr. J. McMurry Research Chair in Environmental Geography	
Resource and Environmental Policy and Management	
Climate Change	
Institutional Analysis	
Sustainability	
Science-Policy Interface	
Steven Roberts, PhD (Waterloo)	sroberts@wlu.ca
Applied graph theory and oriented matroids	
Combinatorial optimization	
Genetic algorithms	
Landscape ecology	
Parallel computing	
Spatial data models and data structures	
Colin Robertson, PhD (Victoria)	crobertson@wlu.ca
GIS	
Spatial analysis	
Jason Venkiteswaran, PhD (Waterloo)	jvenkiteswaran@wlu.ca
Biogeochemical cycling of nutrients and related elements, and human- and climate-related disruptions of these cycles	
Fate of biogeochemical elements via stable isotope measurements and process-based ecological models	
Whole-ecosystem research on reservoir creation, ecosystem metabolism, and eutrophication	

*Assistant Professors:*

Homa Kheyrollah Pour <sup>4</sup> , PhD (Waterloo)	hpour@wlu.ca
Canada Research Chair in Remote Sensing of Environmental Change	
Remote sensing of Environmental Change	
Remote sensing methods and mathematical modelling on lake ice and freshwater lakes	
Climate change	
Data assimilation using satellite observations	
Lake-atmosphere interactions	
Lake/land temperature monitoring	

---

<sup>4</sup> Canada Research Chair

Ice thickness estimation using optical sensors  
Data quality and evaluation/validation  
Land monitoring using SAR imagery  
Permafrost monitoring  
Clouds microphysics and ice content monitoring using remote sensing  
Miguel Sioui, PhD (Carleton) msioui@wlu.ca  
Indigenous Knowledges (IK's) in America  
Environmental Management  
Environmental Ethics

### **Faculty – Brantford Campus**

*Associate Professors:*

Brenda Murphy, PhD (Guelph) bmurphy@wlu.ca  
Community-level rural risk resiliency and technological/natural hazards  
(nuclear waste, power outages, climate change, tornadoes)  
Emergency management and social capital  
Maple syrup ecosystems

**York University**  
Graduate Program in Geography  
Faculty of Environmental & Urban Change  
4700 Keele Street, Toronto, Ontario M3J 1P3  
(416) 736-5107 — Fax: (416) 736-5988  
Graduate Program Website: <https://geography.gradstudies.yorku.ca/>  
Faculty website: <https://euc.yorku.ca/>

---

## **Faculty Offers**

Certificate in Geomatics: Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing.  
BA, BSc, BES in: Global Geography; Environmental Science; Cities, Regions, Planning;  
Environmental Arts and Justice; Sustainable Environmental Management.  
MA, MES, MES-Planning, MES/JD, MSc, PhD in: Geography; Environmental Studies;  
Environmental Studies (Planning).

## **Faculty<sup>1</sup>**

### *Professors Emeriti:*

Frank A. Barrett, Jon Caulfield, Qiuming Cheng, William C. Found, Donald B. Freeman,  
James R. Gibson, Bryn Greer-Wootton, Conrad E. Heidenreich, Alan R. Hill, Martin C.  
Kellman, John U. Marshall, William C. Mahaney, Bryan H. Massam, H. Roy Merrens,  
Robert Murdie, John P. Radford, André Robert, John Warkentin, David Wood.

### *Professors Emerit<sup>2</sup>:*

### *Email Address:*

Rick L. Bello, PhD (McMaster)

bello@yorku.ca

Airborne deposition on ponds on the Hudson Bay Lowlands (HBL)

Changes in wind and wave energy on the Great Lakes

Effects of snow drifting on shrub growth on HBL

Methane ebullition from ponds on HBL

Sensitivity of poikilohydric plants to climate change (HBL)

Urban evaporation

Lucia Lo, PhD (Toronto)

lucialo@yorku.ca

Intellectual migration and the global race for talent

Ethnic/immigrant economy, entrepreneurship, and consumer behavior

Chinese diaspora

Lewis Molot, PhD (Alaska)

lmolot@yorku.ca

Iron and phosphorus co-regulation of cyanobacterial abundance in freshwaters

---

<sup>1</sup> Listing is for members appointed to the Graduate Program in Geography

<sup>2</sup> Actively recruiting/supervising graduate students

Glen Norcliffe, DSc (Bristol)	gnorclif@yorku.ca
The globalization of industry and sport	
Extractive peripheries	
Geographical construction of technology	
Diverse geographies of industry and of its globalization	
Performance of the economy	
Valerie Preston, PhD (McMaster)	vpreston@yorku.ca
Feminist geography	
Geographies of housing and labour markets	
International migration and Canadian cities	
Urban social geography	
Peter Vandergeest, PhD (Cornell)	pvander@yorku.ca
Agrarian change	
Alternative agriculture	
Environmental governance	
Fisheries and forestry	
Southeast Asia	

*Professors:*

Martin Bunch, PhD (Waterloo)	bunchmj@yorku.ca
Ecosystem approaches	
Environment and health	
Watershed management	
System Thinking	
Geographic information systems	
International development	
Raju Das, PhD (Ohio)	rajudas@yorku.ca
Class theory	
Geographically uneven development	
Globalization/neoliberalism and rural/agrarian labour	
Political economy	
Social movements	
State-society relations	
Liette Gilbert, PhD (Los Angeles)	gilbertl@yorku.ca
Neoliberalization of migration	
Urban citizenship	
Social and spatial justice	
Political economy of sub/urbanization	
Post-disaster urban redevelopment	
Christian Haas, PhD (Bremen)	haasc@yorku.ca
Airborne geophysics	
Arctic climate change	
Electromagnetic induction sounding	
Ice engineering	
Ocean-ice-atmosphere interaction	
Satellite remote sensing	

Alice Hovorka <sup>3</sup> , PhD (Clark)	ahovorka@yorku.ca
Human-environment relationships	
Animal geographies	
Gender and environment	
Urban geography	
Applied human geography	
Baoxin Hu, PhD (Boston)	baoxin@yorku.ca
Photogrammetry	
Remote sensing of vegetation	
3-D measurement and modeling	
Jennifer Hyndman, PhD (British Columbia)	jhyndman@yorku.ca
Critical and feminist geopolitics	
Geographies of forced migration/immigration	
Humanitarian aid in response to conflict/asylum/disasters	
Refugee (re)settlement	
Roger Keil, DrPhil (Johann Wolfgang Goethe)	rkeil@yorku.ca
Global suburbanisms	
Infectious disease and cities	
Urban infrastructures	
Urban governance	
Urban political ecology	
Philip F. Kelly, PhD (British Columbia)	pfkelly@yorku.ca
Economic and labour geography	
Immigration and labour in Canada	
Migration and transnationalism	
Socio-economic change in the Philippines and Southeast Asia	
Youth and social mobility	
Ute Lehrer, PhD (UCLA)	lehrer@yorku.ca
Condominium development and high-rise living	
Global suburbanism	
Image production in cities	
Political economy of the built environment	
Built environment, ethnicity and immigration to urban areas	
Theory and history of planning, urban design and architecture	
Joseph Mensah, PhD (Alberta)	jmensah@yorku.ca
African immigrant religion and cultural identity	
Critical development theory	
Geographies of development and health	
Neoliberalism and globalization in Africa	
Religious transnationalism	
Linda Peake, PhD (Reading)	lpeake@yorku.ca
Caribbean geography, especially Guyana	
Critical methodologies, especially transnational feminist praxis	
Feminist, social, and urban geography	
Mental health and the academy	

<sup>3</sup> Dean, Faculty of Environmental & Urban Change

Anders Sandberg, PhD (McGill)	sandberg@yorku.ca
Climate/environmental justice	
Forest, environmental and conservation history	
Gentrification of conservation	
Pedagogies of space and place	
Politics of science and planning	
Political economies and ecologies of natural resources	
Sustainability and social democracy	
Jamie Scott, PhD (Chicago)	jscott@yorku.ca
Geography and postcolonial literature	
Literary tourism and industrial heritage	
Geography and world religions	
Pilgrimage and religious tourism	
Patricia Wood <sup>4</sup> , PhD (Duke)	pwood@yorku.ca
Citizenship, activism and protest	
Indigenous title and property rights	
Urban and regional governance in Canadian cities	
Diversity and politics of identity in Ireland	
Mobility justice	
Kathy L. Young, PhD (McMaster)	klyoung@yorku.ca
Arctic wetland hydrology	
Arctic snow hydrology	
Hydrology of extreme environments	

*Associate Professors:*

Alison Bain, PhD (Cambridge)	abain@yorku.ca
Creative city theory and cultural planning	
Gender and sexual identity politics	
Geographies of artistic labour, creative practice, and cultural production	
Public space contestations and interventions	
Redevelopment and social inclusion in neighbourhoods, cities, and suburbs	
Urban social, urban cultural, and feminist geography	
Ranu Basu, PhD (Toronto)	ranubasu@yorku.ca
Space, power and the city	
Critical geographies of education	
Migrants and the city	
Cuba, Toronto, Kolkata	
Urban social and political geography	
Critical Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	
Kean Birch, PhD (Oxford Brookes)	kean@yorku.ca
Economic geography	
Technoscientific capitalism	
Assetization and rentiership	
Political economy of innovation	

---

<sup>4</sup> Graduate Program Director

Digital economies, personal data, and AI Bioeconomies	
Laam Hae, PhD (Syracuse)	lhae@yorku.ca
Legal geographies	
Neoliberal urbanization	
Politics of urban subcultures	
The right to the city	
Urban political economy	
Urbanization in South Korea	
William Jenkins, PhD (Toronto)	wjenkins@yorku.ca
North American immigration history	
Irish Studies	
Historical geography	
Nationalism studies	
Diasporas and transnationalism	
Stefan Kipfer, PhD (York)	kipfer@yorku.ca
Comparative urban-regional politics and planning	
Marxist and counter-colonial traditions	
Populism and fascism	
Public housing: gentrification, privatization and redevelopment	
Suburbanization, territorial relations and regional planning	
The works of Henri Lefebvre, Antonio Gramsci and Frantz Fanon	
Theories of society, politics and the city	
Jennifer Korosi, PhD (Queen's)	jkorosi@yorku.ca
Limnology	
Paleolimnology	
Arctic/subarctic environmental change	
Biogeography	
Environmental contaminants	
Christopher Lortie, PhD (British Columbia)	lortie@yorku.ca
Biogeography	
Climate change	
Community	
Desert system restoration and management	
Invasion biology	
Carlota McAllister, PhD (Johns Hopkins)	carlota@yorku.ca
Political ecology	
Political theology	
Latin American & Caribbean Studies	
Religion	
Revolution	
Deborah McGregor <sup>5</sup> , PhD (U of T)	dmcggregor@osgoode.yorku.ca
Indigenous Environmental Justice	
Indigenous Governance; Sustainability	

<sup>5</sup> Canada Research Chair in Indigenous Environmental Justice

Water Governance	
Indigenous Intellectual Traditions	
Jean Michel Montsion, PhD (McMaster)	jmmontsion@glendon.yorku.ca
Canada-Asia relations	
Critical ethnic and racial studies	
Emotional landscapes	
Gateway cities and community politics	
International education	
Justin Podur, PhD (Toronto)	jpodur@yorku.ca
Forest fires	
Geographic information systems	
International development and conflict	
Roberto Quinlan, PhD (Queen's)	rquinlan@yorku.ca
Aquatic ecology	
Limnology	
Paleoecology	
Tarmo Remmel, PhD (Toronto)	remmelt@yorku.ca
Shape and spatial pattern analysis	
Accuracy assessment and spatial uncertainty	
Boreal forest disturbance mapping	
Satellite and UVA remote sensing	
Scale and vegetated landscape analysis	
Steven Tufts, PhD (York)	tufts@yorku.ca
Labour and economic development	
Labour and environment	
Labour unions and the city	
Labour market adjustment	
Workers and populism	
Douglas Young, PhD (York)	dogoyo@yorku.ca
Legacies of modernist and socialist urbanism	
Suburban decline and renewal	
Urban infrastructure	
Urban planning and development processes	
Anna Zalik, PhD (Cornell)	azalik@yorku.ca
Critical geopolitics of the oil industry	
Political ecology	
(Post) coloniality	
Radical/resource geographies	

*Assistant Professors:*

Nga Dao, PhD (York)	ngadao@yorku.ca
Agrarian change	
Environmental governance	
Political ecology	
Gender and Development	
Vietnam and Southeast Asian Development	

Sarah Rotz, PhD (Guelph)	rotzs@yorku.ca
Agriculture	
Critical Research Methodologies	
Indigenous Food & Land Sovereignty	
Political Ecology and Food Justice	
Climate Change	
Settler Colonial Studies	
Joshua Thienpont PhD (Queen's)	jthienpo@yorku.ca
Quaternary environments	
Landscape disturbance	
Permafrost thaw	
Aquatic ecosystems	
Arctic coasts	

# Appendix 1 / Annexe 1

## THE CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF GEOGRAPHERS

## CONSTITUTION

---

### **Article I - Name**

This association shall be known as the Canadian Association of Geographers/L'Association canadienne des géographes.

### **Article II - Objectives**

1. The objectives of the Association are to encourage geographical study and research particularly in relation to the Canadian environment. The Association shall provide for the dissemination to the public of the results of research supported by the Association.
2. The Association is an educational organization, the activities of which shall be conducted without purpose of gain for its members. Any profits or other gains to the Association shall be used in promoting its objectives.

### **Article III - Languages**

English and French shall be the official languages of the Association.

### **Article IV - Membership**

1. Membership in the Association is open to all who share its objectives.
2. Persons, institutions or corporations making a substantial contribution towards the objectives of the Association may be designated as Benefactors by the Executive Committee.
3. Membership categories shall be determined and dues fixed by the Executive Committee.
4. A member in good standing is defined as a member who has paid the membership dues of the current year.

### **Article V – Officers (Article V amended 2000)**

The officers of the Association shall consist of a president, serving a two-year term; a vice-president or a past-president, each term consisting of one year; a secretary-treasurer elected for a period of three years; four national councillors elected at large for a period of three years; one student councillor elected at large for a period of two years; and one regional delegate from each of the Western Division, the Prairie Division, the Ontario Division, Quebec and the Atlantic Division, to be elected or designated for a three-year non-renewable term by the regional division or co-opted by the Executive Committee. The vice-president shall be elected biannually, will normally succeed to the office of the president in the year following the election, and will serve as past-president in the year following the two-year presidential term. During the year in which there is a vice-president there will not be a past-president; conversely, during the year that there is a past-president there will not be a vice-president. The national councillors shall be

elected on the basis of two vacancies per year in two years out of every three. The president, vice-president and councillors shall not be eligible for immediate re-election to the same office.

## **Article VI - Executive Duties**

The officers of the Association shall comprise the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee is empowered to:

1. transact the business of the Association;
2. appoint and delegate responsibilities to standing and special committees;
3. appoint the editors of the publications of the Association;
4. appoint and designate the duties of the executive secretary and any other appointed posts required to carry out the business of the Association;
5. assign responsibilities to members of the Executive Committee;
6. determine the time and place of the annual meeting;
7. fix the remuneration (including salary and benefits) of the executive secretary, editors and any other remunerated positions;
8. appoint, as required, through executive appointment or through election, representatives to act on behalf of the Association to other associations or events;
9. six shall be a quorum at Executive Committee meetings.

## **Article VII - Accountability of the Executive**

1. The president may convene a meeting of the Executive at any time and shall convene a meeting of the Executive Committee on request in writing of no less than five of the officers of the Association.
2. An officer or committee chair who is unable to fulfill the duties of the office for a period of a year shall resign.
3. The accounts of the Association shall be audited each year by a qualified accounting firm.
4. The Executive shall report on the business of the Association at each annual general meeting.

## **Article VIII - Elections**

1. Only members of the Association may hold office in the Association and vote in elections.
2. A nominating committee will be elected at the Annual General Meeting. It will be composed of five members: the Vice-President or Past President as chair, the previous Past President, two members elected at the Annual General Meeting, and one member of the Executive Committee to ensure equitable representation.
3. A call for nominations to those positions on the CAG Executive Committee, which will become vacant during the coming year, will be circulated to the membership. Nominations must be supported by two members of the Association, and the nominee must have indicated in writing her/his acceptance of the nomination.
4. The nominating committee will prepare a slate of candidates with the names of candidates nominated by the membership as well as its own nominations.
5. The Secretary-Treasurer shall conduct the election by mail prior to the annual business meeting.

## **Article IX - Constitutional Change**

1. Any member in good standing may propose a change in the Constitution providing the signatures of five other members in good standing have been secured.
2. The secretary-treasurer will circulate the proposed change to the membership by mail.
3. Ratification of the change requires the approval of two-thirds of the members who return the ballot within the specified time.

## **Article X - Annual General Meeting**

1. A general business meeting shall be held each year at a place and time designated by the Executive Committee.
2. All members shall be given two months notice of the date and place of the Annual General Meeting.
3. The agenda of the Annual General Meeting will be circulated in advance to all members and specific reference will be made to proposed constitutional changes, increases in membership dues, and proposals to undertake major new commitments.
4. All business at the meeting shall be settled by a simple majority of all members in good standing, present and voting.
5. A quorum of the Annual General Meeting shall be 25 members in good standing.

## **Article XI - Regional Divisions**

1. Any group of members in any region may set up a regional division of the Association upon ratification of the proposed constitution by the Executive Committee.

## **Article XII - Study Groups**

1. The Executive may endorse the formation of a study group on evidence of the support of at least 15 members of the Association in good standing.
2. Study groups will have an elected chair and other officers as they may deem appropriate.
3. Study groups will submit a report annually to the Executive as evidence of their continued activity.
4. Study groups may hold special sessions at the annual general meeting, and may provide material to CAG publications.

## **Article XIII - Awards**

1. The Executive may constitute awards to further the interests of the Association and of Geography.
2. An awards committee shall be appointed annually by the Executive to select appropriate nominees for CAG and other awards to be submitted to the Executive for final approval.

# L'ASSOCIATION CANADIENNE DES GÉOGRAPHES

## CONSTITUTION

---

### **Article I - Nom**

Le nom officiel de l'association est l'Association canadienne des géographes / The Canadian Association of Geographers.

### **Article II - Objectifs**

1. L'Association a pour objectif de favoriser les études et les recherches en géographie, notamment celles qui se rapportent au milieu canadien. Elle s'engage également à diffuser les résultats des recherches qu'elle a entreprises.
2. L'Association a une vocation éducative; ses membres ne tirent aucun profit des activités qui sont menées en son sein. Tout bénéfice ou autre profit est utilisé dans le but de promouvoir ses objectifs.

### **Article III - Langues**

Le français et l'anglais sont les langues officielles de l'Association.

### **Article IV - Membres**

1. L'Association accepte comme membre toute personne qui partage ses objectifs.
2. L'Association, par l'intermédiaire de son Comité directeur, décerne le titre de bienfaiteur à toute personne, institution publique ou privée qui apporte une contribution généreuse à la poursuite de ses objectifs.
3. Le Comité directeur se charge de déterminer les catégories de membres et de fixer les cotisations.
4. Est membre de plein droit toute personne qui a payé sa cotisation annuelle.

### **Article V - Membres du Comité directeur (Article V amendée 2000)**

Le Comité directeur de l'Association comprend: une présidente ou un président, élu pour deux ans; un-e vice-président-e ou un-e président-e sortant-e, qui remplit dans chaque cas un mandat d'un an; une secrétaire-trésorière ou un secrétaire-trésorier élu pour trois ans; quatre conseillers nationaux qui sont élus par tous les membres de l'Association pour un mandat de trois ans; un conseiller étudiant élu par l'ensemble des membres pour un mandat de deux ans; un-e délégué-e régional-e de chacune des divisions ou régions suivantes: division de l'Ouest, division des Prairies, division de l'Ontario, le Québec et la division des Provinces atlantiques; ces déléguées et délégués sont élus ou désignés pour un mandat non renouvelable de trois ans par leur division régionale ou sont cooptés par le Comité directeur. L'élection à la vice-présidence a lieu tous les deux ans; la vice-présidente ou le vice-président remplace normalement la présidente ou le président l'année suivant l'élection et fait office de président-e sortant-e l'année qui suit son mandat de deux ans à la présidence. Il n'y a pas de président-e sortant-e pendant le mandat de la vice-présidente ou du vice-président; inversement, il n'y a pas de vice-président-e pendant le mandat de la présidente sortante ou du

président sortant. Deux conseillers nationaux sont élus afin de remplir les deux postes vacants, deux années sur trois. La présidente ou le président, la vice-présidente ou le vice-président, et les conseillères et conseillers, ne peuvent remplir deux mandats consécutifs.

## **Article VI - Fonctions du Comité directeur**

Les personnes qui siègent au Comité directeur de l'Association ont le pouvoir de:

1. gérer les affaires de l'Association;
2. former des comités permanents et comités spéciaux et de leur confier des responsabilités;
3. nommer les rédacteurs ou rédactrices en chef des publications de l'Association;
4. nommer la secrétaire exécutive ou le secrétaire exécutif et de définir ses fonctions; de créer tout autre poste nécessaire au bon déroulement des activités de l'Association;
5. confier des responsabilités aux membres du Comité directeur;
6. fixer la date et l'endroit de l'assemblée générale annuelle;
7. fixer la rémunération (salaire et avantages sociaux) qui sera versée à la secrétaire exécutive ou au secrétaire exécutif, aux rédactrices ou rédacteurs en chef et à toute autre personne nommée à un poste rémunéré;
8. nommer, au besoin, des personnes chargées de représenter l'Association à certaines manifestations ou auprès d'autres associations; ces personnes peuvent être désignées par le Comité directeur ou élues.
9. Pour les réunions du Comité directeur, le quorum est atteint en présence de six membres.

## **Article VII - Responsabilités du Comité directeur**

1. Le président ou la présidente a le pouvoir de convoquer une réunion du Comité directeur à tout moment; il est par ailleurs tenu de convoquer le Comité directeur si cinq représentantes ou représentants officiels de l'Association en ont fait la demande par écrit.
2. Tout membre du Comité directeur ou toute personne qui préside un comité et qui se trouve dans l'incapacité de remplir son mandat durant un an doit démissionner.
3. Une firme de comptables agréés doit vérifier chaque année les états financiers de l'Association.
4. Le Comité directeur rend compte des travaux de l'Association à l'occasion de chaque assemblée générale annuelle.

## **Article VIII - Élections**

1. Seuls les membres de l'Association peuvent exercer une charge au sein de l'Association et voter dans le cadre d'une élection.
2. Un comité des candidatures est élu à l'assemblée générale annuelle. Le comité compte cinq membres : le vice-président ou le président sortant, à titre de président, le président sortant précédent, deux membres élus lors de l'assemblée générale annuelle et un membre du comité exécutif, afin d'assurer une représentation équitable.
3. Un appel de candidatures relatif aux postes au sein du comité exécutif de l'ACG qui deviendront vacants au cours du prochain exercice est diffusé aux membres. Les

- candidatures doivent être appuyées par deux membres de l'Association; de plus, les candidats doivent avoir signifié par écrit leur acceptation de leur candidature.
4. Le comité des candidatures dresse la liste des candidats, y compris ceux proposés par les membres et ceux proposés par le comité.
  5. Le secrétaire-trésorier tient l'élection par la poste avant la réunion administrative annuelle.

### **Article IX - Amendements à la Constitution**

1. Tout membre de plein droit peut proposer un amendement à la Constitution sous réserve que sa proposition soit appuyée par écrit par cinq membres de plein droit.
2. La secrétaire-trésorière ou le secrétaire-tresorier porte l'amendement proposé à la connaissance des membres par courrier.
3. L'amendement est adopté s'il est approuvé par les deux tiers des membres qui auront fait parvenir leur bulletin dans les délais prescrits.

### **Article X - Assemblée générale annuelle**

1. L'Association tient une assemblée générale chaque année, à la date et à l'endroit fixés par le Comité directeur.
2. La date et le lieu de l'assemblée générale annuelle doivent être annoncés aux membres avec un préavis de deux mois.
3. L'ordre du jour de l'assemblée générale est distribué à tous les membres avant la tenue de cette dernière; les membres doivent être tenus au courant des propositions d'amendement, de l'augmentation des cotisations et des propositions portant sur de nouveaux projets.
4. Le vote à la majorité absolue des membres de plein droit qui sont présents à l'Assemblée décide des questions soumises à cette dernière.
5. Le quorum est atteint en présence de 25 membres de plein droit.

### **Article XI - Sections régionales**

1. Des membres peuvent fonder une section régionale et en faire reconnaître la constitution par le Comité directeur.

### **Article XII - Groupes d'étude**

1. Le Comité directeur accepte la formation d'un groupe d'étude si celui-ci est appuyé par au moins 15 membres de plein droit de l'Association.
2. Les groupes d'étude ont à leur tête une présidente ou un président élu et d'autres responsables, le cas échéant.
3. Les groupes d'étude soumettent un compte rendu annuel de leurs activités au Comité directeur.
4. Les groupes d'étude peuvent organiser des séances spéciales lors de l'assemblée générale annuelle et publier des articles dans les publications de l'ACG.

### **Article XIII - Prix**

1. Le Comité directeur peut instituer des prix pour promouvoir les buts de l'Association et la géographie en général.

2. Les membres du Comité des prix sont nommés chaque année par le Comité directeur. Le Comité a pour mission de désigner des candidates et candidats dont les noms sont ensuite soumis au Comité directeur pour approbation.

## Appendix 2 / Annexe 2

### CAG Annual General Meetings / Assemblée générale annuelle de l'ACG

---

1951	McGill University	1990	University of Alberta
1952	Université Laval	1991	Queen's University
1953	University of Western Ontario	1992	University of British Columbia
1954	University of Manitoba	1993	Carleton University
1955	University of Toronto	1994	Wilfrid Laurier University
1956	Université de Montréal	1995	Université de Québec à Montréal
1957	University of Ottawa	1996	University of Saskatchewan
1958	University of Alberta	1997	Memorial University of Newfoundland
1959	University of Saskatchewan	1998	Université d'Ottawa
1960	Queen's University	1999	University of Lethbridge
1961	McGill University	2000	Brock University
1962	McMaster University	2001	McGill University, Concordia University, and Université de Montréal
1963	Université Laval	2002	Ryerson University, University of Toronto, and York University
1964	University of Western Ontario	2003	University of Victoria
1965	University of British Columbia	2004	Université de Moncton and Mount Allison University
1966	University of Sherbrooke	2005	University of Western Ontario
1967	Carleton University	2006	Lakehead University
1968	University of Calgary	2007	University of Saskatchewan
1969	Memorial University of Newfoundland	2008	Université Laval
1970	University of Manitoba	2009	Carleton University
1971	University of Waterloo	2010	University of Regina
1972	Université de Montréal (IGC)	2011	University of Calgary
1973	Lakehead University	2012	University of Waterloo and Wilfrid Laurier University
1974	University of Toronto	2013	Memorial University
1975	Simon Fraser University	2014	Brock University
1976	Université Laval	2015	Simon Fraser University
1977	University of Regina	2016	Saint Mary's University and Dalhousie University
1978	University of Western Ontario	2017	York University
1979	University of Victoria	2018	Université Laval
1980	Université de Québec à Montréal	2019	University of Winnipeg
1981	Grenfell College	2020	Virtual / virtuelle
1982	University of Ottawa	2021	University of Northern British Columbia (Virtual / virtuelle)
1983	University of Winnipeg		
1984	Malaspina College		
1985	Université de Québec à Trois-Rivières		
1986	University of Calgary		
1987	McMaster University		
1988	St. Mary's University		
1989	Université de Québec à Chicoutimi		

## Appendix 3 / Annexe 3

### Presidents of The Canadian Association of Geographers / Présidents de l'Association canadienne des géographes

1951	Donald F. Putnam,* University of Toronto	1979	Denis A. St-Onge, Université d'Ottawa
1952	Pierre Dagenais,* Université de Montréal	1980	Marie E. Sanderson*, University of Windsor
1953	J. Ross Mackay, University of British Columbia	1981	J. Keith Fraser, Environment Canada
1954	Benoit Brouillette,* Ecole H.E.C.	1982	Derek C. Ford, McMaster University
1955	J. Lewis Robinson,* University of British Columbia	1983	Paul-Yves Denis, Université Laval
1956	Pierre Camu, Université Laval	1984	Brenton Barr, University of Calgary
1957	Trevor Lloyd,* McGill University	1985	R. Colebrook Harris, University of British Columbia
1958	J. Brian Bird,* McGill University	1986	Leslie J. King, McMaster University
1959	Donald Kerr,* University of Toronto	1987	Roger F. Tomlinson,* Tomlinson & Associates
1960	Edward G. Pleva, University of Western Ontario	1988	Edward W. Manning, Environment Canada
1961	William C. Wonders*, University of Alberta	1989	Terence G. McGee, University of British Columbia
1962	Lloyd G. Reeds,* McMaster University	1990	Paul Y. Villeneuve*, Université Laval
1963	F. Kenneth Hare,* McGill University	1991	Olav Slaymaker, University of British Columbia
1964	Fernand Grenier, Université Laval	1992	Michael J. Troughton,* University of Western Ontario
1965	John B. Chapman, University of British Columbia	1993	Larry S. Bourne, University of Toronto
1966	Thomas R. Weir,* University of Manitoba	1994	Anne V. T. Whyte, CDRC
1967	Jacob Spelt, University of Toronto	1995	John C. Everitt, Brandon University
1968	Ludger Beauregard, Université de Montréal	1996	Bryan Massam, York University
1969	J. Howard Richards, University of Saskatchewan	1998	Iain Wallace, Carleton University
1970	Richard I. Ruggles,* Queen's University	2000	Audrey Kobayashi, Queen's University
1971	Louis-Edmond Hamelin*, Université Laval	2002	André G. Roy, Université de Montréal
1972	Robert W. Packer,* University of Western Ontario	2004	Chris Sharpe, Memorial University of Newfoundland
1973	Peter J. Smith, University of Alberta	2006	Alison Gill, Simon Fraser University
1974	Louis Trotier, Université Laval	2008	Dan J. Smith, University of Victoria
1975	J. Gordon Nelson, University of Western Ontario	2010	Anne Godlewska, Queen's University
1976	Alex T. Davidson, Environment Canada	2012	Jean Andrey, University of Waterloo
1977	Charles N. Forward*, University of Victoria	2014	Theresa Garvin, University of Alberta
1978	Ralph R. Krueger,* University of Waterloo	2016	Dan Shrubsole, Western University
		2018	Sanjay Nepal, University of Waterloo
		2020	Neil Hanlon, University of Northern British Columbia

\* Deceased

## Appendix 4 / Annexe 4

### CAG Award Winners / Gagnant(e)s des Prix de l'ACG

---

#### ***Award for Scholarly Distinction in Geography***

The purpose of the award is to recognize a *member of the CAG* for outstanding scholarly work in geography either in the form of sustained contributions over a number of years or as a single major research contribution. The names of recipients in previous years are given below:

#### ***Le Prix pour distinction universitaire en géographie***

Ce prix vise à souligner le travail exceptionnel accompli en géographie par *un membre de l'ACG* au titre de contributions soutenues pendant plusieurs années ou d'une contribution unique, mais importante. Les noms des anciens lauréats sont indiqués ci-dessous:

1972	J. Ross Mackay	1998	Wayne Robert Rouse
1973	Louis-Edmond Hamelin		Paul Villeneuve
1974	Andrew H. Clark	1999	Roger Hayter
1975	John H. Warkentin	2000	Terence G. McGee
1976	no award/non attribué	2001	Philip Howarth
1977	Leslie Curry	2002	Trevor John Barnes
1978	Derek C. Ford		John Herbert Galloway
1979	F. Kenneth Hare	2003	John N. H. Britton
1980	R. Cole Harris		Glen B. Norcliffe
1981	W. R. Derrick Sewell	2004	Edward Relph
1982	Maurice H. Yeates	2005	Brian Luckman
1983	J. Gordon Nelson	2006	Geraldine Pratt
1984	Leslie J. King	2007	Barry Boots
1985	Larry S. Bourne		Meric S. Gertler
1986	Timothy R. Oke	2008	André G. Roy
1987	No Award	2009	Graeme Wynn
1988	David F. Ley	2010	Barry Smit
1989	James R. Gibson	2011	Geoffrey Wall
1990	Paul-Yves Denis	2012	Robin Davidson-Arnott
	Michael Goodchild	2013	Richard Harris
1991	Kenneth Hewitt	2014	George Lovell
1992	James Simmons	2015	Olav Slaymaker
	Ming-Ko ("Hok") Woo	2016	Philip Dearden
1993	no award/non attribué	2017	Jing Chen
1994	Jean-Claude Dionne	2018	Daniel Scott
	Bruce Mitchell	2019	Maureen Reed
1995	Hugh French	2020	Linda Peake
	R. Louis Gentilcore (posthumous)	2021	Susan Elliott
1996	Pierre Richard		
1997	James T. Lemon		

### **Award for Service to the Profession of Geography**

This award is intended to recognize a *member of the CAG* for exceptional professional service over a period of years - for example, in the university training of geographers, in administration or similar activities in the public service, as an officer of a learned society, or in such other ways as have significantly advanced the profession and practice of geography in Canada. The names of recipients in previous years are given below:

### **Le Prix pour services rendus à la profession de géographie**

Ce prix est décerné en reconnaissance de plusieurs années de services professionnels exceptionnels à un *membre de l'ACG* chargé de la formation universitaire des géographes, au titulaire d'un poste de nature administrative ou autre dans la fonction publique, à un cadre de société savante ou à quiconque a grandement contribué à l'avancement et à l'exercice de la profession de géographe au Canada. Les noms des anciens lauréats sont indiqués ci-dessous:

1972	Donald F. Putnam	1995	Olav Slaymaker
1973	Edward J. Pleva	1996	John Parry
1974	Benoit Brouillette	1997	S. Brian McCann
1975	J. Keith Fraser	1998	no award/non attribué
1976	Pierre Dagenais J. Lewis Robinson	1999	Mark W. Rosenberg
1977	Trevor Lloyd	2000	Denis St-Onge
1978	J. Wreford Watson	2001	Margaret North
1979	Thomas R. Weir	2002	Bryan H. Massam
1980	Lloyd G. Reeds	2003	Jean-Marie Dubois
1981	J. Howard Richards	2004	Audrey Kobayashi
1982	Richard I. Ruggles William C. Wonders	2005	Peter G. Johnson
1983	Ralph R. Krueger	2006	Philip J. Howarth
1984	Peter J. Smith	2007	John C. Everitt
1985	William J. Dean Norman L. Nicholson	2008	Len Evenden
1986	J. Brian Bird	2009	no award/non attribué
1987	Marie E. Sanderson	2010	Bob Sharpe
1988	Geoffrey J. Matthews Robert W. Packer	2011	Iain Wallace
1989	Ludger Beauregard	2012	Hugh Millward
1990	Jacob Spelt	2013	Evelyn Peters
1991	Helen Rowland Roger Tomlison	2014	Bernard Thraves
1992	Donald Kerr	2015	Dan J. Smith
1993	Fernand Grenier	2016	Valerie Preston
1994	Leszek Kosinski	2017	Marilyne Jollineau
		2018	no award/non attribué
		2019	Wayne Forsythe
		2020	Dan Shrubsole
		2021	no award/non attribué

### **Award for Excellence in Teaching Geography**

In recognition of the primary importance of teaching excellence in geographic education, the Canadian Association of Geographers (CAG) offers this award to a *member of the CAG* who teaches in a recognized university, college, CEGEP or high school. At a minimum, a nominee must be the member of the teaching staff, full or part-time, hired to teach a course in any one year, who has primary responsibility for organizing and presenting course material.

Normally, a nominee would be a member of the teaching staff, who has distinguished herself or himself in courses with small and large enrolments, at different levels of instruction, over several years of teaching in the nominating institution. Established in 1997, the name of the recipient is given below:

#### ***Le Prix d'excellence pour l'enseignement en géographie***

Pour reconnaître l'importance primordiale de l'excellence des professeurs de géographie, l'Association canadienne des géographes (ACG) décerne ce prix à *un membre de l'ACG* qui enseigne dans une université, un collège, un cégep ou une école secondaire reconnue.

Le candidat doit être au moins professeur à temps plein ou à temps partiel, chargé d'enseigner un cours d'une année et être le premier responsable de l'organisation et de la présentation de la matière en classe cours. Normalement, le candidat est un professeur qui s'est illustré dans des cours suivis par un effectif restreint ou nombreux, à différents niveaux du curriculum universitaire, depuis plusieurs années dans l'établissement qui propose sa candidature.

1997	Stuart W. Semple	2010	Jody Decker
1998	Neil Field		William Gough
1999	André Roy	2011	Kathi Wilson
2000	Lorne Bennett Jean Andrey	2012	Michael J. Fox
2001	Robert Rogerson	2013	Catherine Nolin
2002	no award/non attribué	2014	Robert Milne
2003	Ben Moffat James E. Randall	2015	Don Boyes
2004	Geoff McBoyle	2016	Ian O'Connell
2005	Fes de Scally	2017	Jeff Hopkins
2006	Brent Hall	2018	Alana Boland
2007	Michael F. Fox	2019	Shivanand Balram
2008	Susan E. Wurtele	2020	CindyAnn Rose-Redwood
2009	Norman R. Catto	2021	Nicole Laliberté

### ***Award for Geography in the Service of Government or Business***

In recognition of the primary importance of excellence in geography in the service of government or business, the Canadian Association of Geographers (CAG) offers this award to someone who has carried out major work for or in the public or private sector.

Normally a nominee would have distinguished himself or herself through the development or application of geographic techniques or tools used in the service of government or business or has a record of achievement for geography in the service of government or business over a long period of time. Established in 1997, the name of the recipient is given below:

#### ***Le Prix de géographie au service du gouvernement ou des affaires***

Pour reconnaître l'importance primordiale de l'excellence de la géographie au service du gouvernement ou du monde des affaires, l'Association canadienne des géographes (ACG) décerne ce prix à quelqu'un qui a réalisé d'importants projets pour le secteur public ou privé.

Le candidat doit s'être illustré par la mise au point ou l'application de techniques ou d'instruments géographiques utilisés au service du gouvernement ou du monde des affaires ou avoir plusieurs réalisations en géographie au service du gouvernement ou du monde des affaires à son palmarès.

1997	Ken G. Jones	2015	Peter G. Bush
1998	no award/non attribué	2016	no award/non attribué
1999	Alistair McVey	2017	David Phillips
2000	Anthony Lea	2018	no award/non attribué
2001	Frank Quinn	2019	no award/non attribué
2002	no award/non attribué	2020	no award/non attribué
2003	Charles Hostovsky	2021	no award/non attribué
2004	Barry Wellar		
2005	Robert Pampalon		
2006	no award/non attribute		
2007	Quentin Chiotti		
2008	no award/non attribué		
2009	Terry Prowse		
2010	Joan Marsha Schwartz		
2011	Donald Forbes		
2012	Donna Williams		
2013	Daniel Hiebert		
2014	Stephen Woodley		

***President's Award for Outstanding Service to the Canadian Association of Geographers***

The President's Award for Outstanding Service is made with the support of the CAG President to honour an outstanding contribution to the mission of the Canadian Association of Geographers. It recognizes exceptional service to the association, its members, and affiliates by a member of the association. Recipients of the award have gone well beyond their assigned responsibilities and have demonstrated an unusual commitment to the association. The award is intended to acknowledge and publicly celebrate these outstanding contributions, all the while acknowledging that the integrity and dedication the recipients have brought to the association is simply beyond measure.

***Prix du président pour services exceptionnels rendus à l'Association canadienne des géographes***

Le Prix du président pour services exceptionnels est décerné avec l'appui du président de l'ACG pour souligner une contribution exceptionnelle à la mission de l'Association canadienne des géographes. Elle reconnaît les services exceptionnels rendus à l'association, à ses membres et à ses affiliés par un membre de l'association. Les récipiendaires du prix sont allés bien au-delà des responsabilités qui leur ont été assignées et ont démontré un engagement inhabituel envers l'association. Le prix vise à reconnaître et à célébrer publiquement ces contributions exceptionnelles, tout en reconnaissant que l'intégrité et le dévouement des récipiendaires envers l'association sont tout simplement sans mesure.

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 2011 | Mary-Louise Byrne<br>Ian MacLachlan<br>Dan Smith   |
| 2016 | Jean Andrey  |
| 2017 | K. Wayne Forsythe  |
| 2018 | Lynn Moorman<br>Beth Dye<br>Matthew Hatvany<br>Marie-Pierre Guy-Dorion<br>Maxwell Bouchard |
| 2020 | Alison Gill  |

## **Appendix 5 / Annexe 5**

### **The Starkey-Robinson Award for Graduate Research on Canada / Le Prix d'excellence Starkey-Robinson de la recherche supérieure sur le Canada**

---

The Starkey-Robinson Award gives recognition to high quality graduate research that furthers understanding of the geography of Canada. Eligibility for the award is based on the completion of a thesis or comparable work at the Masters or Doctoral level at a Canadian University within the preceding 2 years.

Le prix d'excellence de Starkey-Robinson est octroyé en reconnaissance de la qualité de la recherche d'un étudiant ou d'une étudiante de maîtrise ou de doctorat qui stimule la connaissance de la géographie du Canada. L'admissibilité au concours pour ce prix suppose que le ou la candidat(e) ait terminé son mémoire ou sa thèse à l'intérieur des deux années précédentes.

- 1990 Irena Onrijchuk, Simon Fraser University
- 1991 Andrew Haden, University of Alberta
- 1992 Susan McFarlane, Queen's University
- 1993 Siri Bartelsen, University of British Columbia
- 1994 Ineke Dijks, Queen's University
- 1995 Charlotte McCallum, Carleton University
- 1996 Tony Isaak, University of Saskatchewan
- 1997-1999<sup>1</sup> No award/non attribué
- 2000 Phil Morris, University of Northern British Columbia
- 2001 Lilian Ford, University of British Columbia
- 2002 Michael Buzzelli, McMaster University
- 2003 Sarah de Leeuw, University of Northern British Columbia
- 2004 No award/non attribué
- 2005 Timothy F. Johnsen, Simon Fraser University  
Carolyn Whitzman, McMaster University
- 2006 Mary Subedar, University of British Columbia
- 2007 Shannon Studen Bower, University of British Columbia
- 2008 Jesse Proudfoot, Simon Fraser University
- 2009 Emma Stewart, University of Calgary
- 2010 Andrey N. Petrov, University of Toronto
- 2011 Rosalind Franklin, Concordia University
- 2012 Julia Christenson, McGill University
- 2013 Nathaniel Lewis, Queen's University  
Jared Peters, Simon Fraser University
- 2014 J P Catungal, University of Toronto
- 2015 Matt Dyce, University of British Columbia
- 2016 Katie Hemsworth, Queen's University  
Andrew Perkins, Simon Fraser University

---

<sup>1</sup> Following a revision by the Executive of the terms of reference, the CAG relaunched this award in 2000.

- 2017 Brendan O'Neill, Carleton University
- 2018 Vincent Lecours, Memorial University
- 2019 Jonathan Luedee, University of British Columbia  
Paul van der Werf, University of Western Ontario
- 2020 Jessica Hallenbeck, University of British Columbia
- 2021 Paul Nesbit, University of Calgary

## **Appendix 6 / Annexe 6**

### **The Julian M. Szeicz Award for Early Career Achievement / Le prix Julian M. Szeicz pour réalisations en début de carrière**

---

The Julian M. Szeicz Award honours the memory and achievement of Dr. Julian M. Szeicz (1965-1998).

The award is in recognition of a significant achievement by a Canadian geographer at an early career stage and is presented annually by the Canadian Association of Geographers. The purpose of the award is to foster the development of geographical studies in Canada and to provide recognition of recently established geographical practitioners. The award is given for a significant contribution to Canadian geography, which may be a synthesis or a regional study, a new concept, a significant research advance in a subfield of geography, or the development of a technique.

Le prix Julian M. Szeicz immortalise la mémoire et les réalisations de M. Julian M. Szeicz (1965-1998).

L'Association canadienne des géographes (ACG) décerne ce prix annuellement pour souligner une réalisation importante d'un géographe canadien qui en est à ses débuts. Le but de ce prix est de favoriser les études en géographie au Canada et de mettre en valeur le travail des nouveaux géographes. On accorde ce prix pour reconnaître l'importante contribution d'un candidat à la géographie du Canada dans le cadre d'un travail de synthèse ou d'une étude régionale, d'un nouveau concept, d'un avancement remarquable de la recherche dans un sous-domaine spécialisé de la géographie ou encore de la mise au point d'une technique.

2003	Allison M. Williams	2013	Martin A. Andresen
2004	no award/non attribué	2014	Matthew Schnurr
2005	Michael	2015	Chantelle Richmond
2006	Philip Kelly	2016	Simon Springer
2007	no award/non attribué	2017	Jennifer Silver
2008	Isaac Luginaah	2018	Jennifer Korosi
2009	Jason Gilliland	2019	Carissa Brown
2010	Heather Castleden	2020	Gabriel Fauveaud
2011	Jeffrey Masuda	2021	Michelle Rutty
2012	Rachel Bezner-Kerr		

## Appendix 7 / Annexe 7

### The 2021 CAG Undergraduate Award Winners / Gagnant(e)s du Prix du premier cycle de l'ACG 2021

---

The Canadian Association of Geographers presents awards to the most outstanding students graduating in Geography honours/majors programmes at universities or colleges across Canada. / L'Association canadienne des géographes décerne chaque année un prix aux étudiant(e)s les plus éminents dans les programmes de spécialisation en géographie universités à travers le Canada.

University of Alberta	no submission / aucune soumission
University of Alberta - Augustana	Braeden Kelly
Bishop's University	Jithin Jose
Brandon University	Jana Botha
University of British Columbia	Angela Liu
UBC - Okanagan Campus	no submission / aucune soumission
Brock University	Erin Schmidtke
University of Calgary	Rory Armstrong
Carleton University	Erika Cizek
Concordia University	Clement Boisselier
University of the Fraser Valley	Anna Gorby
University of Guelph	no submission / aucune soumission
Lakehead University	no submission / aucune soumission
Université Laval	Mathilde Giguère
University of Lethbridge	Nicole Byford
University of Manitoba	Sofia Paez Calle
McGill University	Wanrong (Wendy) Huang
McMaster University	Becky Copeland
Memorial University	Jane Kenny
Université de Moncton	no submission / aucune soumission
Université de Montréal	Élaine Voyer-Leblanc
Mount Allison University	Jacob MacPherson
Nipissing University	Kayden Sim
University of Northern BC	no submission / aucune soumission
University of Ottawa	Claudia Sauro
Université du Québec à Montréal	no submission / aucune soumission
Queen's University	Anna Phipps
University of Regina	no submission / aucune soumission
Ryerson University	no submission / aucune soumission
Saint Mary's University	Katherine Macdonald
University of Saskatchewan	Terava Groff
Université de Sherbrooke	Simon Durand
Simon Fraser University	Grace Elizabeth Sherrell
Thompson Rivers University	Samantha Loewen
University of Toronto - Mississauga	Esther Grace Kaye
University of Toronto - Scarborough	Peyton Alexander
University of Toronto - St. George	Erica Liu
Trent University	Christopher Schweighofer
Trinity Western University	Natalie Bruner
Vancouver Island University	Colt Gnech
University of Victoria	Mack Ross
University of Waterloo	Devon Jones
University of Western Ontario	John Patrick Hutchenreuther
Wilfrid Laurier University	no submission / aucune soumission
University of Winnipeg	Anya Ingram
York University	no submission / aucune soumission

## **Appendix 8 / Annexe 8**

### **Study Groups / Groupes d'étude**

---

These groups provide a forum for members to focus on their particular subject in geography and many also organize special paper sessions at the CAG annual meetings. For more information on these study groups and their mandate please contact them directly. You must be a member of the CAG in order to join the CAG study groups.

Les groupes d'étude de l'ACG offrent un forum de discussion et d'échange pour des membres qui s'intéressent à un sujet particulier de la géographie. Les groupes sont responsables de sessions spéciales lors des réunions annuelles de l'ACG. Pour plus d'information sur ces groupes d'étude et leur mandat contactez-les directement. Vous devez être un membre de l'ACG pour vous joindre aux groupes d'étude.

1. **Feminist Intersectional Solidarity Group /**  
**Groupe de solidarité intersectionnelle féministe**  
Chair / Présidente : Zoe Meletis, zoe.meletis@unbc.ca
2. **Environment and Resources Study Group /**  
**Groupe d'étude sur l'environnement et les ressources**  
Co-Chair / Co-président : Jonathan Luedee, jonathan.luedee@utoronto.ca  
Co-Chair / Co-président : Liam Kennedy-Slaney, lak9@sfu.ca
3. **Tourism and Recreation Study Group /**  
**Groupe d'étude en tourisme et loisirs**  
Co-Chair / Co-présidente : Kim Lemky, lemkyk@BrandonU.ca  
Co-Chair / Co-président : Chris Fullerton, chris.fullerton@brocku.ca
4. **Economic Geography Study Group /**  
**Groupe d'étude sur la géographie économique**  
Chair / Président : Patrick Brouder, patrick.brouder@viu.ca
5. Marine Studies and Coastal Zone Management Study Group /  
Groupe d'étude sur la gestion des zones maritimes et cotières
6. **Health and Health Care Study Group /**  
**Groupe d'étude sur la santé et les soins de la santé**  
Chair / Président : Vicent Kuuire, vincent.kuuire@utoronto.ca  
Vice-Chair / Vice-présidente : Jenna Dixon, jenna.dixon@ubc.ca
7. **Indigenous Peoples Working Group /**  
**Groupe de travail sur les peuples autochtones**  
Co-Chair / Co-présidente : Dena Farsad, dfarsad@gmail.com  
Co-Chair / Co-présidente : Tsatia Adzich, tsatia\_adzich@sfsu.ca

8. **Rural Geography Study Group /  
Groupe d'étude en géographie rurale**  
Chair / Président : Doug Ramsey, ramsey@brandonu.ca
9. **Canadian Geomorphology Research Group /  
Groupe canadien de recherche en géomorphologie**  
Chair / Présidente : Jan Franssen, jan.franssen@umontreal.ca
10. **Public Policy Issues Study Group /** \*Dissolved / dissous 2017  
Groupe d'étude sur les enjeux en politique publique
11. **Geographic Information Science (GIS) Study Group /  
Groupe d'étude sur la science de l'information géographique (SIG)**  
Chair / Présidente : Victoria Fast, victoria.fast@ucalgary.ca
12. **Geographies of Asia Study Group /  
Groupe d'étude en géographies de l'Asie**  
Chair / Président: Tom Waldichuk, twaldichuk@tru.ca
13. **Geographic Education Study Group /  
Groupe d'étude sur l'éducation géographique**  
Co-Chair / Co-présidente : Kelley McClinchey, kmcclinchey@wlu.ca  
Co-Chair / Co-présidente : Chantal Déry, chantal.dery@uqo.ca
14. **Diversity, Migration, Ethnicity and Race Study Group /  
Groupe de recherche sur la diversité, la migration, l'ethnicité et la race**  
Co-Chair / Co-présidente : Sutama Ghosh, sutama@geography.ryerson.ca  
Co-Chair / Co-président : Carlos Teixeira, carlos.teixeira@ubc.ca
15. **Historical Geography Study Group /  
Groupe d'étude en géographie historique**  
Chair / Président : Matt Dyce, m.dyce@uwinnipeg.ca
16. **The Urban Geography Study Group /  
Groupe d'étude en géographie urbaine**  
Chair / Président : Evan Cleave, evan.cleave@ryerson.ca